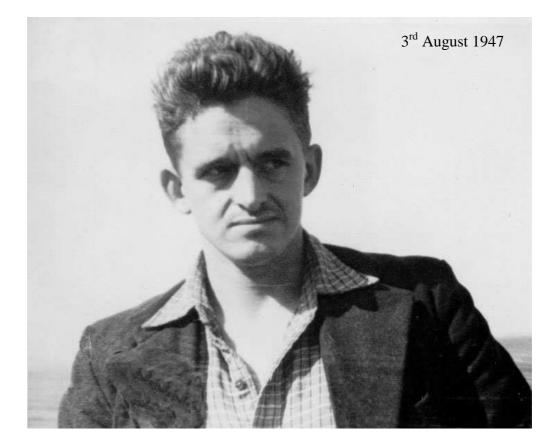
# THE CAVING DIARY OF LUKE DEVENISH

# Vol. I: 1947 – 1949

Transcribed and Edited by P.G. Hendy



# WESSEX CAVE CLUB. OCCASIONAL PUBLICATION No.

© Wessex Cave Club 2005

Wessex Cave Club, Upper Pitts, Eastwater Lane, Priddy, Wells, Somerset, BA5 3AX England ISBN No.

Acq. No.

# CONTENTS

Introduction	i
Editor's Notes	ii
Diary of L.W.E. Devenish Vol. 1	1
Photographs	86
Index to original Diary	149
Index to transcription	154
Persons Index	163

# DIARY OF L.W.E. DEVENISH

# 1947 - 1949

Transcribed and Edited by P.G. Hendy

Notes etc. in italics are by the Editor

This diary has pages 1 and 2 missing. It was hand written in ink in a ruled 10" x 8" hard-back exercise book. I have used the original spelling and punctuation wherever possible. Original diary page numbers shown on the right in the text.

Blue three-figure numbers in the left-hand column were printed using a printing set. They refer to Film No. and are cross-referenced to photographs at back of diary. The original photographs were inserted starting at the back of the diary and working forward. For ease of reference, the photographs in this transcription are placed in chronological order. Most photographs were 4" x 3" glossy, with a white border. Luke did not process his photographs; they were all printed professionally. Most of them are reproduced exactly (apart from some re-sizing to fit an A4 page). Some, however, had the contrast and brightness altered, using Adobe Photoshop. The numbers at the top of the pages of photographs refer to Luke's diary page numeration. This transcription is numbered at the bottom of each page.

A.D. = All Day A.M.= Morning P.M. = Afternoon FULL = Full exploration (ie. bottoming) of cave

At the time that this diary was written, Swildon's Hole was known only as far as Sump II. All of the Upper Series, including part of the Oxbows (Triburarys) had been explored, but further exploration was blocked by Balch's ban on pushing beyond the grotto at the back of Tratman's Temple. Side passages in Two, which would lead to the Black Hole Series and up through the Landing to Vicarage Passage, had yet to be explored. A trip to Sump II was therefore known as a "full Swildon's", and was not to be undertaken lightly.

There is some confusion about "Brown's dig" on eastern Mendip. Pat Brown was digging in the Stoke Lane Slocker valley, and found the cave which bears his name. He was also digging in Withybrook Slocker, and Devenish is sometimes vague as to which dig he was referring to. The text should be read in conjunction with the photographs.

Thanks must go to Brian Prewer, for cleaning up the diagrams and maps by removing the ruled lines from the original notebook, and extraneous marks.

Date and Party
----------------

and does not appear to be leaking. We came up the Wet way, on the whole way<sup>was</sup> very dry (relatively speaking)

Thursday 20 June	Museum
A.M. & P.M.	Reconstructing bone (cannon?)
Fri 21 <sup>st June</sup> ₽.A.M.	Museum
<u> </u>	Collected tackle – 2 tethers 2 ladders for Swildons
Sat 22 June A.M.	Museum
	Returned tackle unused. Reconstructing bone (cannon?)
Sat 22 June P.M.	Badgers Hole
Balch, Mrs Bird, Bürger	I spent the afternoon sorting, as I did not feel at all wel.
Hucker, H&R Kenny	There were few finds, save for many Mammoth Tusk fragts,
	which were collected )hopeless task to reconstruct them)
	Half the tusk was brought to the museum in the jeep with
	much photography by Dr. Bürger.
Sat 22 June Late P.M.	Museum
Sat 22 Julie Late T. IVI.	Further bone reconstruction (cannon?)
Sun 23 June A.M.	
	<u>Mendip</u> Hokerstone well was inspected by H&P & Mr Evendell but
H&R Kenny Mrs Bird. Used <del>xxxx<sup>Old rope</sup> ladder</del>	Hokerstone well was inspected by H&R & Mr Evendell but
	seems a hopeless proposition. My ladders reached bottom.
Tether 122	Found & inspected Nedge Hole it seems interesting.
N <sup>os</sup> 1A, 2A, 3A. See p 222	
PM Sun 23 June	Museum
	Cannon? Bone reconstruction finished.
Tues 1 July P.M.	Museum
	Reconstructed H RH lower jaw of Giant Deer. Commenced
	Mammoth tooth – very friable and
	<u>4</u>
Wed 2 Lubr A M	encrusted with Breccia. $\frac{4}{2}$
Wed 2 July A.M.	encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u>
	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction,
<u>P.M.</u>	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines "
<u>P.M.</u> Thurs P.M.	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u>
<u>P.M.</u> <u>Thurs P.M.</u> July 3	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat
<u>P.M.</u> Thurs P.M.	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full,
<u>P.M.</u> <u>Thurs P.M.</u> July 3	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle
<u>P.M.</u> <u>Thurs P.M.</u> <u>July 3</u> Solo	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle for pulling it.
<u>P.M.</u> <u>Thurs P.M.</u> <u>July 3</u> Solo <u>Fri 4 July AM</u>	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle for pulling it. <u>Stoke Lane Swallet</u>
<u>P.M.</u> <u>Thurs P.M.</u> <u>July 3</u> Solo <u>Fri 4 July AM</u> Alf Collins	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle for pulling it. <u>Stoke Lane Swallet</u> Descended rapidly to commencement of new passage. New
<u>P.M.</u> <u>Thurs P.M.</u> <u>July 3</u> Solo <u>Fri 4 July AM</u>	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle for pulling it. <u>Stoke Lane Swallet</u> Descended rapidly to commencement of new passage. New passage exceptionally awkward of entrance – passed short
<u>P.M.</u> <u>Thurs P.M.</u> <u>July 3</u> Solo <u>Fri 4 July AM</u> Alf Collins	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle for pulling it. <u>Stoke Lane Swallet</u> Descended rapidly to commencement of new passage. New passage exceptionally awkward of entrance – passed short way down new passages returned after first small grotto –
<u>P.M.</u> <u>Thurs P.M.</u> <u>July 3</u> Solo <u>Fri 4 July AM</u> Alf Collins	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle for pulling it. <u>Stoke Lane Swallet</u> Descended rapidly to commencement of new passage. New passage exceptionally awkward of entrance – passed short way down new passages returned after first small grotto – Montgomery's light cable having broken & Collins' light
<u>P.M.</u> <u>Thurs P.M.</u> <u>July 3</u> Solo <u>Fri 4 July AM</u> Alf Collins	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle for pulling it. <u>Stoke Lane Swallet</u> Descended rapidly to commencement of new passage. New passage exceptionally awkward of entrance – passed short way down new passages returned after first small grotto – Montgomery's light cable having broken & Collins' light being low. Passage entrance caused much difficulty to
<u>P.M.</u> <u>Thurs P.M.</u> <u>July 3</u> Solo <u>Fri 4 July AM</u> Alf Collins Mr. Montgomery	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle for pulling it. <u>Stoke Lane Swallet</u> Descended rapidly to commencement of new passage. New passage exceptionally awkward of entrance – passed short way down new passages returned after first small grotto – Montgomery's light cable having broken & Collins' light being low. Passage entrance caused much difficulty to Montgomery. Out safely.
<u>P.M.</u> <u>Thurs P.M.</u> <u>July 3</u> Solo <u>Fri 4 July AM</u> Alf Collins	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle for pulling it. <u>Stoke Lane Swallet</u> Descended rapidly to commencement of new passage. New passage exceptionally awkward of entrance – passed short way down new passages returned after first small grotto – Montgomery's light cable having broken & Collins' light being low. Passage entrance caused much difficulty to Montgomery. Out safely. <u>Museum</u>
P.M. <u>Thurs P.M.</u> <u>July 3</u> Solo <u>Fri 4 July AM</u> Alf Collins Mr. Montgomery <u>P.M.</u>	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle for pulling it. <u>Stoke Lane Swallet</u> Descended rapidly to commencement of new passage. New passage exceptionally awkward of entrance – passed short way down new passages returned after first small grotto – Montgomery's light cable having broken & Collins' light being low. Passage entrance caused much difficulty to Montgomery. Out safely. <u>Museum</u> Continued repairing Hippo teeth – little progress.
P.M. <u>Thurs P.M.</u> <u>July 3</u> Solo <u>Fri 4 July AM</u> Alf Collins Mr. Montgomery <u>P.M.</u> <u>Sat 5 July A.M.</u>	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle for pulling it. <u>Stoke Lane Swallet</u> Descended rapidly to commencement of new passage. New passage exceptionally awkward of entrance – passed short way down new passages returned after first small grotto – Montgomery's light cable having broken & Collins' light being low. Passage entrance caused much difficulty to Montgomery. Out safely. <u>Museum</u> Continued repairing Hippo teeth – little progress. <u>Mendip</u>
P.M. <u>Thurs P.M.</u> <u>July 3</u> Solo <u>Fri 4 July AM</u> Alf Collins Mr. Montgomery <u>P.M.</u>	4 encrusted with Breccia. <u>Museum</u> Finished mammoth tooth reconstruction, Started Hippopotamus canines " <u>Hillgrove Swallet</u> Removed earth using new tackle – scoop excellent. Boat satisfactory, but requires enormous strength to pull it full, and also does not empty cleanly – propose block & tackle for pulling it. <u>Stoke Lane Swallet</u> Descended rapidly to commencement of new passage. New passage exceptionally awkward of entrance – passed short way down new passages returned after first small grotto – Montgomery's light cable having broken & Collins' light being low. Passage entrance caused much difficulty to Montgomery. Out safely. <u>Museum</u> Continued repairing Hippo teeth – little progress.

inspected entrance to Cuckoo Cleeves – very interesting shake hole having exposed rock sides (sandstone). P.M. Badgers Balch, Bürger, Bird, Sorting – found many small bones, mostly modern including jaw bone of lamb. Also one large bone (highly Hazel Hucker, Miller decayed) removed and taken museum & one scapula found, HC & R. Kenny - partly exposed and left – pending plaster reinforcement prior to removal. Late P.M. Hillgrove Area HC & R Kenny Richard removed tackle from cave whilst Howard and I inspected area. Decided to dig adjacent swallet (if undug) otherwise Frosts old shake hole drain. Sun 6 July 47 A.M. Swildons H.C. & R. Kenny Went down wet way with Richard & baby. Set up and took 123 photo in water chamber f6.3 - two flashes only worked doubtful if shutter opened. Came out wet way with Richard Film end was cut off and buaby. Howard went down middle way - taking incl. this exposure photos, & came out same way. Decided to drop system of electrical photography on grounds that it is useless because it was designed for solo work, and baby it is too heavy to handle alone. Mon 7 July 47 PM Badgers Preparing plaster case for bone removal – Pelvis or Scapula. Solo. Late P.M. Mendip Mr & Mrs Murrel Visited sundry holes at Red Quar which they propose Frank Frost digging. <u>6</u> Frost says they have dug the adjacent one to ours. Used 90' line ₩ Tues 8 July A.M. Badgers Finished plaster cast and removed bone successfully. Taken to museum & put to dry in Workroom. P.M. Museum Restoring Hippo tooth. <u>Muse</u>um Wed 9 July A.M. Restoring h Hippo tooth P.M Thurs 10 July **P**M Museum Started on Hippo teeth, but sent to Bristol Water Works for *t* stethoscope. Eastern Mendip Fri 11 July PM Walked much of Eastern Mendip Between Stoke Lane Solo All Day. \* Permission sought Quarry – Moons hill farm, St Dunstans well – Hyatts Hill. St Dunstans well – the left wall is obviously built up, \* & granted. There are two interesting holes one 20' above & one on the right. Went up Coombe Wood occasional outcrops of rock to Hyatts quarry. Two doubtful sights for digging. Near \_

Stoke Lane quarry on line Stoke Lane Quarry – Moons Hill farm is depression filled with trees – in a field 60' diam 20'

Fri 11 <sup>th</sup> July 47 PM	deep. On road Moons Hill farm – Coombe Wood are a row of five depr <sup>e</sup> ssions. One of which collapsed 12' 20 yrs ago. $\underline{Museum}$ Finished Hippo tooth.
	<u>7</u>
All day Sat 12 July.	<u>E<sup>e</sup>astern Mendip</u>
H.C. & R. Kenny	Inspected Swallet – Oakhill – Stoke Lane Rd very
	interesting. & ideally situated hydrologicaly. Inspected
	other sites did not particularly impress the others.
	Investigated lower hole at St Dunstans well. 6' Man
	made culvert followed by vertical drop into water, (deep &
	clear). Started digging the upper hole – sufficient progress
	made to indicate the necessity for blasting. Used $s^{c}$ oop &
Early	both handles.
Sun 13 July A.M.	Stoke Lane
H.C. & R. Kenny	Having unbuilt the wall beside the grating entered &
C. Vowles	decended rapidly to the new series. Entered and passed to
	the sump – the way is not particularly unpleasant. Howard,
FIRST SUMP	Colin & I passed the sump Richard staying in reserve – it
	was not unpleasant. Passed upstream towards the
	chambers, but got hurt (slightly) and shocked (more) when
	a boulder ruckle bridge collapsed under my weight decided
	to return in view of possibility of collapse following shock.
	Repassed sump easily & came out from sump to entrance in
	50 mins. Re-built wall.
	<u>8</u>
Mon 14 July P.M.	Museum.
	Commenced 2 <sup>nd</sup> Hippo Canine to be "created" almost
	entirely. Made a date for <del>Hill</del> Haydon Grange for
Tues 15 July DM	tomorrow at 18.00 hrs. to inspect sink holes.
Tues 15 July P.M.	<u>Museum</u>
	Continued tooth, working on two additional pieces of tooth.
	Went to Wookey Hole Museum to look for fragts of teeth.
	Only one small bit there, not worth the trouble it would cause. Kept date but other party did not appear.
A.D. Wed 16 July.	Museum.
A.D. Weu 10 July.	Returned stethoscope to B.W.W. confessed everything to
	Hazel who already knew. Had row with H.E.B. on return
	from Bristol. Continued tooth
A.D. Thur 17 July	Museum
<u>Indi i fodij</u>	Made apologies to H.E.B. Continued tooth found shape
	was wrong (too curved) alterations mean new ridge &
	grooves and replacing of one section of original. Nattered
	with Coase.
<u>A.D. Fri 18 July</u>	Museum.
<i>*</i> _	Continued bone tooth reconstruction. joineing ends
	eventually. The Poi <sup>n</sup> t was succesfuly stuck to the plaster
	with tile cement. Took Coase up Mendip & had drink with
	him.

AM. Sat 19 July	Eastern Mendip
Coase & R. Kenny.	We motored to Stoke Lane & met Stanbury Coase &
	Treasure $\overset{\& \text{Mrs. Brown \& son}}{\ldots}$ . Permission to enter the cave
	was refused by farmer Scott or Stott
P.M.	Pointed out digging site possible to Coase & investigated
	St D's Well. Did Fairy Cave fully. revisited St D's well in
	caving clothes rea <sup>c</sup> hed an agreement with Coase to continue
	our dig there in co-operation with B.E.C. permission to
	blast must be sought. Attended drunken orgy with B.E.C.
	at Waggon & Horses – brought two incapables home in
	Jeep with "Dizzy" & Richard as guardians.
Sun 20 July PM	<u>G.B.</u>
R. Kellnny C. Vowles	Collected Key from U.B.S.S. hut at Burrington. Changed
Dr. Bürger	and entered cave – water for lamps was not available at
	normal places. Decended by ladder & drop – exit by
	gallery. Devil's ebow seemed looser than before. Met
	party from U.B.S.S. in main chamber, and party from
	B.E.C. just below Devil's elbow. Moving very easily
	rapidly & well. Three hour trip.
AD Mar 21 July	<u>10</u>
AD Mon 21 July	<u>Museum</u> Continued Hippo canine fitted piece at butt end & removed
	same as out of line. Broke tooth in two (accident <sub>a</sub> l) stuck
	together with tile cement. getting fed up with it.
A.D. Tues 22 July	Mendip
<u>1110: 100: 22 001</u>	Obtained from Hippsleys, permission to dig on condition
	that we write a letter to the public trustee stating that we
	will fill in any fruitless holes, fence them round, and notify
	him. of any archaeological finds and obtain the tenants
	permission (granted at a personal visit.)
	Went to see Mr. Walters to seek permission to blast
	refused. Mrs Walters refuses permission to us to eith <sup>e</sup> r blast
	or work the dig.
	Inspected a reported hole on Mr Huntley's land near
	Cranmore tower a horizontal shaft. 3'6" x 4' in. the
	limestone shales. It extends for 60' and was possibly made
	in search of water.
	Returned to museum met two zoological studnts, & took them to their camp at Burrington Coombe head. Dined
	with them. I inspected <del>farm</del> hole* on land. – 8' deep small
	entrance overhanging earth & rock sides – verdict not
	given. The position of another was shown in a barley fie <sup>l</sup> d,
	consequently it could not bee visited.
	A number of spiders and cacoons were noticed.
	<u>11</u>
	and one cacoon was collected.
Tues	Swildons
<u>PM. <del>Wed</del> 29 July</u>	Drove to Swildons to admire Richards work at entrance.

Wed	
P.M. Thur 31 July P.M.	Hillgrove
Richard <u>Fri 1 Aug A.D.</u> R. Kenny	Shaft sunk to 15' depth at same sight, using derrick and pulleys & jeep – very efficient system. Derreck was buckled when boulder jammed whilst jeep was pulling. Access was gained to a chamber on the South of the shaft, and one on the North side. We have decided to consult Frost as to where to dig. <u>Swildons</u> Completed work at entrances by buiding a wall 2' high round the plug hole, and backing it with earth. – the floor
	inside being covered with a limestone. flag. The holes of escape through the other wall were cleared to enable them to take more water. The idea being that in flood the water will rise till nearly at the grating level when it will pass over the wall and down the plug hole.
Sat 2 Aug P.M.	Badgers
Balch, H.C. & R Kenny Arthur Southorn Miller, Bürger, Stanton	A number of small fragts were found and what is thought to be a bear skull* (only partially exposed). I was sorting * No 2.
Sat 2 Aug late P.M.	Hillgrove
H.C. & R Kenny & Various members	Introduced bros Kenny to F. Frost & Glennie. Took
of Wessex	Kenneys, Frost, Glennie & to see our shaft Frost decended and advised us to work the Northern
	passage, having first made ourselves elbow room.
Mon 4 Aug AM.	Dan-Yr-Ogof.
A. Hill, <b>H</b> .C. &R Kenny	Inspected show-cave and went to lakes to look at water
A.N. Other	levels. OK. Interesting cave but not many formations very extensive passages.
Mon 4 Aug. P.M.	Dan-Yr-Ogof
A. Hill, H.C. & R. Kenny others (2 women)	Entered and went rapidly to lakes. Crossed lakes. Arthur 6 laying a line for $2^{nd} \& 4^{th}$ . The boat got punctured between
Own 90' rope	2 <sup>nd</sup> & 4 <sup>th</sup> . & was not used. I enjoyed myself swimming.
taken not used	Having left the river $\mathbf{I}$ we got into an extensive upper dry
	series and saw some very fine formations. In the boulder chamber Arthur told us of an intermittent flow which
	occurs there. We looked at the ter final sump – unpleasant
	looking. We came out via the show cave and took a small
	passage/ <sup>from it</sup> down to the river passage and out via that. I led this pitch.
	<u>13</u>
Tues 5 Aug P.M. H.C. & R. Kenny	<u>Ffynon Ddu</u> . By far the most interesting cave that I have done yet.
Own 90' taken	Having entered we missed the way <b>o</b> n and had to find our
not used but wetted	own way to the river, in the course of which I found an
	enormous bedding chamber. Followed the river to the upper sump and followed another passege into a large chamber

# 5

closed at one end by a fall of rock. Came downstream  $\frac{1}{100}$  during which **R**ichard fell into a deep pot. Tried going downstream past our point of entry – the roof rapidly closed down and a sump was formed. Went upstream again and investigated a side passage which yielded into a large system of passages (mostly small), in which we found a pair of spectacles and two magnifying glasses (later identified as belonging to E.A. Glennies. Came out by a different passage which we could walk erect, passing on the way some lovely stalagmite pools, some of which were quite deep.

## Pant Ganol.

Porth Yr Ogof

On emergence from Ff. D. we were told we could swim in a lake in the above cave, having investigated a number of dud holes – very tight we gave up the search.

# Wed 6 Aug. P.M. H.C. & R.Kenny Rope taken wetted not used. 123

Tues 5 Aug Late PM.

H.C.Kenny

6-26. pages 222 & 221

We enterede by the upper river arch and explored a90' passage on the right from this a number of passages led off to the right which were all interconnecting and had a double floor of 4' of limestone. These led us back to our starting point. We then followed the main right hand See passage and passing beneath the "Devils chimney" reached the right bank of a lake. I entered, passing a passage leading in on the left bank, I swam upstream amidst overhanging banks until I reached another stream coming in on the Left bank. Halting there I looked up the the continuation of the lakes, in view of the fact that the entrance chamber was just round the corner, I continued swimming, crossing the incom current from the incoming stre<sup>a</sup>m which was very swift, and landed on a pebbley beach at the inner end of the entrance chamber. Then I explored the incoming stream passage, which I followed up a round passage 5' high till the water became 4' deep and the roof was 1' foot above water. Retreated and tried another passage which R. had found - this gave onto the stream at a higher point. Followed stream down to a point whence I cou<sup>*l*</sup>d recognise my former position. Followed stream till a point was found where we could regain the surface. Went down to the point of entry into the lake by the dry way. Walked down the le R.H. side of the lake till the roof closed down to give a

bedding chamber 3' high with a boulder pebble floor, this after much wriggling straining closed down to 18" high the whole covered intermittently with wh water. Eventualy this yielded –the floor dropping and the ceiling rising and the sides closing in. This gave us a lake to swim out of the cave in. On emerging an a number of photos were taken. We

<u>15</u> is

<u>14</u>

then inspected another hole above the exit, which decended to the bedding chamber. The cave was by far the most amusing which we have done to date, and showed signs of violent flooding – tree trunks right inside and six feet above existing water level

### Ffynon Ddu

We entered by our new large passage (the normal route). We photographed the large stalagmite cascade, the toast

rack and a fine stalactite pillar (with ribbon only). We then went upstream – taking one or two photos on the way, and finaly one of the sump. We also investigated some side passages on the way. On our return the visibility was about six feet owing to the smoke. This made the going extremely awkward.

16

<u>8 Aug P.M.</u>

Thus 7 Aug. P.M.

H.C. & R.Kenny 123

30, 31

N<sup>os</sup> 27,28,29

See pages 220

& 219

Sat 9 Aug P.M. Balch, H.C. & R Kenny Mrs Kenny Miller **Prof Tratman** Mr Clark Sun 10 Aug AD. HC & R Kenny W Stanton. & Miss Clarke Joyce Bird MNRC Own. **2** ladders 1 2 Tethers 0 0 Lifelines \* 2 2 0 Slings 0 Packs 2 100' climbing Rope 90' Hemp Line

#### Mendip & Wells.

Returned tackle dry & unused to Museum. Went Hunters Lodge found Platten, & was later joined by Lawder & a Frenchman, Jim McEwan and a friend **n**attered hard.

# Badgers.

Was working in the rabbit hole with Howard. Have decided to raise the ceiling and drop the floor. Brought tools for Hillgrove. Was using the Sauce Boat – seems very effective.

# Swildons FULL

Howard, William & I decended to the 40' with 2 ladders. in& a tether we had fixed the tackle 25 mins after entry. Mr Came back to Jacobs Ladder to help the other <del>w</del>party with the remainder of the tackle, Howard & William first down the 40', then the tackle which they took down to and set up on the 20'. I went next followed by the others – Richard last. The sling system <del>wh</del> was used – it worked excellently. At the 20' the l/line was found to be snarled, <del>probably</del> due to the wet making the rope take up. Passed successfuly. Went through Barnes' loop into the Upper or New Grottoes – very lovely. Inspected new passage of Howards passing through <del>a</del> lovely Grotto which has been desecrated. Went on to the sump. Fed and changed carbide came out. Leaving 17

tackle for a B.E.C. party. Had the usual mess at the 40' with<del>rop</del> l./Lines. Came out middle way.

 $\underline{NB}$   $\bigcirc$ . Ropes must be soaked before coiling to eliminate take up snarls.

②. A string must be provided at the 40' to pull the life line down.

Mon 11 Aug <del>A.D</del>. P.M. Howard Kenny. 123

#### Hillgrove

We opened the way in to the Northern chamber and removed many rocks including some very large ones. A N<sup>os</sup> 32, 33, 34 See pages 218 & 217

 $\frac{\text{Tues 12 Aug A.D.}}{\text{Howard Kenny}}$   $\frac{124}{\text{N}^{08} 2.34}$ See pages 217.

- Wed 13 Aug A.D. H.C.Kenny. W Stanton Vincent.
- Ralph Clark. MNRC . Own 1 Ladders 1 2 Tethers 0 0 L/Lines\* 2. 0 Slings 2 0 Packs 2

100' Climbing Rope 90' Hemp Line. <u>Wed 13 Aug Late PM.</u> Howard, William Vincent, Ralph.

# Sat 16 Aug P.M.

Balch Bürger Hucker Miller R.Kenny C. Vowles Mrs Bird Mr Mason & 3 Hikers Sat 16 Aug Late P M. H.C. & R Kenny C. Vowles R. Clerk 124N<sup>os</sup> 5,6,8,9 pages 213 <del>& 216</del> flash bulb photo was taken before work commenced at f6.3 & afterwards one wa a pow flash powder photo was taken at f12.5.

#### Hillgrove.

The first part of the day was spent in fixing the new rope up, and generally preparing slings etc. Howard feeling ill I spent most of my time undergrou<sup>n</sup>d. The <del>con</del> passage was opened up, and a small subsidiary hole in the side was opened and investigated **b**ut was thought to be nothing. The new tripod feet (3/6 each) were very satisfactory, as was the chain 9' or 10 lbs at 1/4d per lb. The 90' rope cost 18/-. A photo was taken at close of work, to show the days progress.

Eastwater FULL.

A straightforward decent was made without any hitches, save that there was little water for our lamps. Some was found in the 'S' bend, at the top of the first vertical, and a heav steady trickle at the top of the '11 Pots'. On arriving at the bottom, <del>a</del> we explored a number of passages above "Jack Browns" passage, which all petered out in chokes <del>of</del> or impassable <del>elim</del> chimneys. The general trend, was to a vertical rift, sloping longitudinaly and choked a varying levels.

One interesting sloping bedding chamber was seen. We came out without difficulty. The packs with ladders in \* were again invaluable. One fill of carbide sufficed for me.

# Hillgrove.

We went to inspect our dig at the request of William & Vincent.

# **Badgers Hole.**

I was working in the rabbit hole, generaly enlarging raising the roof & clearing the left side. Mason & Richard were working on the skull.

# Stoke Lane Swallet.

We decended easily & rapidly to the sump, which we passed without difficulty. We followed the stream down, over a bolder ruckle at the bottom of the main chamber until<sup>1</sup> it passed under another mass of unstable bo<sup>u</sup>lders which we failed to pass. We returned to the stream, See photographing a lovely grotto

<u>19</u>

18

on the way. Just upstream of the main chamber I found a small awkward chimney which I climbed, it was very

muddy and virgin. It gave to a lovely orange stalagmite cascade with some lovely orange stalactites at the top. There was a passage at the top of this which we did not pass explore. The others arrived by the main chamber. We then went via the main chamber into C.B. chamber which was very lovely, and took another photo there, having already photographed the cascade. Whilst I was photographing the others had found a way into the upstre stream upstream of the sump. On the way we stopped to admire & photograph some cave pearls, which were in a nest, which had been laid -on deposited on sand which had been subsequently washed away. In view of the fact that we were all cold and Howards ankle was hurting, we came out. We were unable to relight our lamps this side of the sump, so continued by electric light. In future a lighted candle must be left this side of the sump. All photographs were taken with Mg ribbon.

<u>20</u>

21

#### <u>Hillgrove</u>

The passage to the basin at the bottom **w**as opened up, and a number of rocks removed. Two photos were taken, <del>one of</del> the of the lower shaft, before and after work. The chain hooks worked splendidly.

#### Hillgrove.

For the first time we advanced about 4' along the horizontaly from the bottom in the continuation of the line of the slope. There is much evidence of water action, and a further line of progress can be seen. Difficulty was See experienced in removing one large boulder from the bottom. A slide of some sort and a shorter crow bar are needed. A photo was taken of the days progress, and one looking up the shaft.

#### Museum.

Continued Hippo Canine. Work Started cleaning the "scapula" \*. it must be hardened in the plaster case by degrees. - propose trying Celluloid in Acetone – painted on – the bone is "<u>VER</u>Y" fragile. The process seems to bee harden an area, then uncover deplaster another.

# <u>Hillgrove.</u>

On decending we found that the large boulder on the Southern edge of the shaft had shifted. It was moved to the bottom of the entrance shaft with difficulty, having jammed at the entrance to the chamber. Considerab<sup>1</sup>e

coaxing with a sledge was needed. We tried lifting it on the derreck by hand, but wer<sup>e</sup>n't strong enough (all 4 of us) on hitching to the jeep the derreck collapsed several times. In the end we used the 9' pipe on its own tethered to two

 $\frac{\text{Sat 23 Aug A.D.}}{\text{Ralph Clerk}}$  & David  $N^{\underline{\text{OS}}} 124$  12 & 13 See pages 216.  $\underline{\text{Sun 24 Aug AD}}$   $\underline{\text{HC \& R Kenny.}}$ 

# 124

N<sup>os</sup> 17 & 18. pages<del>-2166</del> 216&

# Tues 26 Aug A.D.

H. Kenny removed from Badgers. 8 July 47.

<u>Wed 27 Aug A.D.</u> H. Kenny Ball bros. <u>124</u> N<sup>05</sup> 19, 20, 21.

See pages:- 215 & 212 stakes, with the pulleys from the top. On heaving, this buckled, so we used the **6**' pipe - the boulder came up, we rested it on two angle irons and reset the pulleys to shift it horizontaly – it came out of the way easily – when the Jeep pulled. We then continued working our previous line, and an open passage was seen, entrance was barred by three small boulders, on endeavouring to remove one of them two more large boulders came down from the roof. To remove this blockage the passage <del>wh</del> will have to be enlarged by the removal of some outsticking points. The short crow bar and slide composed of three angle irons all worked splendidly.

#### <u>Museum</u>

Sucseded in fitting butt section of Hippo canine at my second attempt.

<u>Stoke Lane Swallet</u> (EXPLORATORY) We<del>the</del> descended to the sump without difficulty via the muddy oxbow. We left a night light at the sump in a tin with a little water in the

<u>22</u>

23

Stoke Lane Swallet (contd.)

bottom. Having passed the sump easily we decended to the sand bank below where we relit our lamps. Then decending to the main chamber we climbed up it into the passage leading to the throne room. This involved an exposed climb which Pat led – roped. He then brought us up roped. We passed by the Throne room, which is lovely into Princess Elizabeth grotto which is also lovely. Thence we were involved in an awkward scramble up a slope of fairly smooth stalagmite, rendered possible by the nearness of the roof. We were then at the top of the 35' ladder pitch. At my insistence Pat used a lifeline, got halfway down and found that the Steel wire & duraluminium ladder, which was in place wh was half chafed through. He remounted, the ladder <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> was pulled and repaired with 2 carabiners. Th-We all decended then, I going second and Howard coming last unprotected. We were then in the bottom of a largish chamber or pot\*. Then making one end of a line fast to a large stalagmite we laid out almo about 75' of tether for the ladder, which had to be passed through a small mudhole. A discussion then ensued as to who should lead order was Pat, Me, Howard. It was an exceptionaly awkward place. One emerged feet first on your back, to engage the ladder. On decending we arrived in the stream, a short distance below the main chamber, and above the first boulder choke.

Thence we decended via the two boulder chokes to the bone chamber, here we climbed a large slope of loose boulders into a vast chamber, at one end of which was a steep rubble

Thursday 28 Aug. P.M.

Friday 29 Aug **P.M**. H.C. Kenny P. Browne Tacle see over.

Tackle		
0	wn	B.E.C.
3	Packs	-
4	L/Lines	-
1	Ladders /	Dural
2	H.Lines	-
4	Carab	-
0	Tethers	-

*Suggested
name
DISAPPOINTMENT
POT

<u>Sat 30 Aug' P.M.</u> Balch Bürger Miller Hucker, HC & R Kenny Mrs Kenny Bird & Browne! Mr & Miss Samson	slope covered with bones. The whole floor of the chamber was covered with large boulders in an unstable state, and heavily covered with a deposit of calcite. From here Pat explored a small passage, in which he got stuck. Howard went to his rescue. Pat and Howard returned via the Throne room to the head of the 35' ladder pitch. I went up the stream until I reached our point of <del>ent</del> decent. Howard decended the 35' ladder which Pat lowered to him. and then joined me. Howard passed this to me, together with my own ladder. He then came through the mud hole & climbed down via my shoulders. We then packed the tackle & went out. The packs were excellent and the handling lines proved their value. On emerging from the sump, the night light saved us much trouble. We emerged a $\frac{855hrs}{2055}$ hrs after 7.55 hrs underground. We changed and came home, leaving a note at Mr Treasures farm en route. Satt Badgers. I was carrying buckets out from the table. A few small fragments were found. I also photographed the skull. f4.5 @ 1' ribbon & 2 of f4.5 at 4' ribbon stwisted. On the way down I told the Belfry we had done the trip removed the 1-d
Sun 31 Aug A.D. H,C, & R Kenny C. Vowles Bürger 124 N <sup>o</sup> 22 See page 215	24 the trip and removed the ladder which was badly frayed and in an unsafe condition. Also I washed the ropes & ladder in the Northernmost of the leads works pools. <u>Hillgrove.</u> We started opening a side passage just before the fall/ <sup>e</sup> n boulders, having spent half the day at this and made some progress we decided that we should have to remove the boulders, as no open way was in sight. We started by pulling a water wo/ <sup>r</sup> n boulder on the right, which refused to yield owing to its shape & the fact that it was heavily pinned from above, we did however dislodge a boulder on the left, which we subsequently pulled, but one although it came out of position easily it jammed in the passage, where
Mon 1 Sept. PM.	we left / <sup>it</sup> until our next attack. <u>Museum.</u> Finished Hippo Canine. Plaster work was left smo/ <sup>o</sup> th
<u>Late P.M.</u> Tues 2 Sept AM	unlined and finished with glass paper. Wrote to Stride for G.B. key. <u>Museum</u> Put Hippo Cannine in case & rearranged contents after returning mastodon (? Ed.) model. Commenced skull of cave bear – very delicate reinforced with plaster. <u>25</u>
Wed 3 Sept.	Swildons
Mr Leach & 4 friends (Presumably <del>)</del>	We went down the Middle way, inspected the 40' – quite a lot of water passing, and came up the wet way. One

brothers & Sister	member of the party dropped his lamp down the waterfall on the way down – we recovered it later. The lady of the party required much helping, and was very nervous –
	apparently I instilled confidence in her. Two members (both
	boys) wore shorts without ill effects. All enjoyed
	themselves and were interested in the odd side passages. On
	emerging I closed the grate (newly cemented). The party
	were embarrassed as to whether to give me a tip. On my
	saying that it was one of the Museum's services, they gave
	a 5/- contribution.
Thurs 4 Sept AD	Museum
	Continued cave bear skull – little progress, but made a
	surprising junction with the canines. There is no end in
	sight – it might be neccesary to inspect & photograph the
	Taunton museum specimen.
Friday 5 Sept AD	Museum & Mendip
₿ H.E. Balch	Succeeded in establishing a point of contact between the
	canines and the rest of the skull, $\mathbf{n}$ o junction was made,
	owing to its uncertainty of line & weakness. Also made
	some progress with the eye sockets, and the frontal bone. In
	the p.m. H.E.B. drove me over Mendip and inspected the
	our 26
	dig – he was impressed but slightly baffled by the Geology. $\frac{20}{20}$
	He told me Coase had opened the shaft by Gre/ <sup>e</sup> n Ore. He
	also pointed out <del>the</del> a swallet on the road Miners Arms –
	Hunters Lodge which the miners opened – it is nearly
	opposite the buddles, and very close to the road. He says
	that the depressions opposite corner to Miners arms are old
	swallets <del>depres</del> although I have always understood them to
	be shafts.
	The field S.W of Green Ore crossroads was apparently
	very intensively mined.
	Later p.m. I met Mr & Mrs Browne – he wants me to go
	& remove a large rock from his dig - it might be cheaper if
	he used a plaster as he originally intended.
<u>Sat 6 Sept AD</u>	Hillgrove
Solo	I <del>finally</del> removed the b/ <sup>o</sup> ulder which had jammed, the
124	previous Sunday, in the bottom tunnel. I first knocked a
<u>№<sup>®</sup> 23</u>	small piece off it, then dragged it out. I also then removed
	the water <del>won</del> worn boulder which we had tried pulling in
	vain. After this I removed another boulder which had
	dropped <del>furth</del> behind the large one on the floor – this looks
	<del>at</del> as though it will have to be blown. The new <del>s</del> 6lb
	sledge.hammer was used. Mr Ball gave me a hand on the
	rope, lifting the first boulder which was heavy.

<u>Sun 7 Sept.</u> AD	Hillgrove
R. Kenny	I photographed the previous days work. Then Richard
124	removed some mud from round the large boulder. We
№ 23, 24,	decided that this was too big to remove in one, so we defini
See Pages 215 & 214	definitely decided to blast it. We drill/ <sup>e</sup> d a 4" deep hole in
C	it, in which a 1/4lb of Polar Ammon Gelignite B was
	inserted & then an electric detonator – the whole being well
	sealed with mud. It was fired from the surface, the flashgun
	providing sufficient current. When the air was clear, helped
	by a fire to increase the draught. We inspected the damage.
	The rock <del>wal</del> was completely shattered, & the roof for
	which we had felt much anxiety, was undamaged. I
	photographed the day's proegress. We think it may be
	worth blowing another large boulder half way along the
	bottom passage.
Mon 8 Sept AD.	Museum.
	Continued the bear skull made some useful contacts
	giving R.H side of the nazel. Also made a contact for the
	skull to frontal to the L.H. Suborbital ridge. Discussed
	differtentiation of Spealeus, Ar <sup>c</sup> tos & Horribilis with H.E.B.
	Reynolds says virtualy impossible to distinguish.
	Tomorrow I must photograph the skull at <b>B</b> adgers. Started
	hardening the bone
	<u>28</u>
	which I previously thought to be scapula or pelvis, but now
	which I previously thought to be scapula or pelvis, but now think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from
	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from
	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s
	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very
	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the
Tues 9 Sept AM	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place.
Tues 9 Sept AM. Plates 40 & 41	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u>
Plates 40 & 41	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear
-	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure f <b>11</b> & 2'
Plates 40 & 41	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure f11 & 2' ribbon & one from nearly vertically above on RH, to
Plates 40 & 41	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure f <b>11</b> & 2' ribbon & one from nearly vertically above on RH, to show L.H. suborbital ridge & canine (RH) using 6" lens at
Plates 40 & 41	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure f <b>11</b> & 2' ribbon & one from nearly vertically above on RH, to show L.H. suborbital ridge & canine (RH) using 6" lens at f22 & 4' ribbon. All plates were taken in holders to Vowles
Plates 40 & 41 See Page 211	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure f <b>11</b> & 2' ribbon & one from nearly vertically above on RH, to show L.H. suborbital ridge & canine (RH) using 6" lens at
Plates 40 & 41	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure f11 & 2' ribbon & one from nearly vertically above on RH, to show L.H. suborbital ridge & canine (RH) using 6" lens at f22 & 4' ribbon. All plates were taken in holders to Vowles for extra rapid processing.
Plates 40 & 41 See Page 211	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure f <b>11</b> & 2' ribbon & one from nearly vertically above on RH, to show L.H. suborbital ridge & canine (RH) using 6" lens at f22 & 4' ribbon. All plates were taken in holders to Vowles for extra rapid processing. <u>Museum.</u>
Plates 40 & 41 See Page 211	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure f <b>11</b> & 2' ribbon & one from nearly vertically above on RH, to show L.H. suborbital ridge & canine (RH) using 6" lens at f22 & 4' ribbon. All plates were taken in holders to Vowles for extra rapid processing. <u>Museum.</u> Continued skull. Made contact LH side of nazel to frontal
Plates 40 & 41 See Page 211	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure f11 & 2' ribbon & one from nearly vertically above on RH, to show L.H. suborbital ridge & canine (RH) using 6" lens at f22 & 4' ribbon. All plates were taken in holders to Vowles for extra rapid processing. <u>Museum.</u> Continued skull. Made contact LH side of nazel to frontal & two sides of nazel, these joints were not made. Also a
Plates 40 & 41 See Page 211	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure fl1 & 2' ribbon & one from nearly vertically above on RH, to show L.H. suborbital ridge & canine (RH) using 6" lens at f22 & 4' ribbon. All plates were taken in holders to Vowles for extra rapid processing. <u>Museum.</u> Continued skull. Made contact LH side of nazel to frontal & two sides of nazel, these joints were not made. Also a piece more <del>an</del> on L.H. side sub orbital ridge front end. Removed some plaster from the femur and treated the exposed portion. It seems to be holding together well, but
Plates 40 & 41 See Page 211	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure fl1 & 2' ribbon & one from nearly vertically above on RH, to show L.H. suborbital ridge & canine (RH) using 6" lens at f22 & 4' ribbon. All plates were taken in holders to Vowles for extra rapid processing. <u>Museum.</u> Continued skull. Made contact LH side of nazel to frontal & two sides of nazel, these joints were not made. Also a piece more <del>an</del> on L.H. side sub orbital ridge front end. Removed some plaster from the femur and treated the exposed portion. It seems to be holding together well, but not penetrating the bone. H.E.B. says cave bear, I having
Plates 40 & 41 See Page 211	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure fl1 & 2' ribbon & one from nearly vertically above on RH, to show L.H. suborbital ridge & canine (RH) using 6" lens at f22 & 4' ribbon. All plates were taken in holders to Vowles for extra rapid processing. <u>Museum.</u> Continued skull. Made contact LH side of nazel to frontal & two sides of nazel, these joints were not made. Also a piece more <del>an</del> on L.H. side sub orbital ridge front end. Removed some plaster from the femur and treated the exposed portion. It seems to be holding together well, but
Plates 40 & 41 See Page 211	think to be a femur (or humerus) and which I removed from Badgers in plaster. I tried a rubber solution of H.E.B.'s which seems very satisfactory but which leaves a very shiny surface – it remains to be seen whether it hardens the bone or just hold the fragts in place. <u>Badgers</u> I took two photographs of the bear skull one from LH rear above usin 11" lens on Soha Reflex & exposure fl1 & 2' ribbon & one from nearly vertically above on RH, to show L.H. suborbital ridge & canine (RH) using 6" lens at f22 & 4' ribbon. All plates were taken in holders to Vowles for extra rapid processing. <u>Museum.</u> Continued skull. Made contact LH side of nazel to frontal & two sides of nazel, these joints were not made. Also a piece more <del>an</del> on L.H. side sub orbital ridge front end. Removed some plaster from the femur and treated the exposed portion. It seems to be holding together well, but not penetrating the bone. H.E.B. says cave bear, I having

bequest.	
Continued bear <del>little</del> no contacts, but	
	<u>29</u>
some joints made – notably RH of nazel, also plaster ma	trix
for locating L.H of nazel. Great difficulty was experience	ed
with the L.H. Suborb. ridge bereaking in the middle.	
Continued the femur. I don't like the rubber solation –	it
is too thick & does not penetrate.	
Thur 11 Sept. PM. Museum	
Continued the bear skull, fig on fixing the LH of Nazel	
which broke in the process. Also made a number of smal	1
disconnected contacts, whose importance is not yet	
apparent. I did not touch the femur.	
Friday 12 Sept AD Museum.	
Continued skull making a fair number of small contacts,	
including two important ones, one from the Left socket a	
the other from the right nazel. The RH. Suborbital ridge,	18
lacking some pieces and will not_join up. Left the femur	
alone. Examined the plates of the bear skull in situ two a	re
alright and sufficient record.	
Sat 13 Sept P.M. Badgers Palab Bürger P. R. Konny, Luce sorting, and we found a few small fragts, shiefly	7
Balch, Bürger R.R Kenny I was sorting, and we found a few small fragts, chiefly C. Vowles Miller. from the sandy layer which was found. They were diggin	
Also 2 others on the left of the entrance.	ig
Balch suggested postponement of skull removal, till	
buten suggested postponement of skull removal, the	<u>30</u>
Badgers (contd.)	<u></u>
next Saturday, to enable a party of Archaeological studer	nts
to view it in situ.	
I also showed Colin & Bürger the other hole which	
Richard and I examined in the valley – they were very	
interested.	
I arranged with Bürger to visit explore & survey a cav	/e
in the Quantocks – Quaking House Cave – Near Milverte	on.
Whilst there we may inspect Holywell cave and another	
rumoured one at Greenham 'twixt Milverton &	
Wellington.	_
If possible I shall also endeavour to obtain photos of	the
Taunton Bear skulls.	
Sun 14 Sept. PM. Stoke Lane.	
R. Clarke Passed easily & rapidly to the sump. I did the lower P.	1.4
Browneopening of the Nutmeg Grater, and found it extremely tigG. PowellWe left a candle this side of the sump. We passed throug	-
G. Powell We left a candle this side of the sump. We passed throug the sump easily and decend to the main chamber – thenc	
we went to C.B. & the sand chamber. We were unable to	
climb to the traverse into The Throne room owing to	
Powell have un-naiiled boots. We then decended to the	
sump chamber, $\frac{1}{2}$ finding an insect at the foot of the sec	ond

was captured and brought out. It seemed to be afraid of the light, and was about 1000 or 900 ft from the entrance.

I inspected the second sump, but could find no certain indication of an arch. For the most part the

Stoke Lane (contd). overhanging wall goes continues straight down until it reaches the muddy bottom. The most probable place seems to be at the foot of a fault line in the centre. Nothing certain could be felt, owing to the very erratic surface which this showed above the water level, and even more so below it. Underwater swimming would seem to be needed here. We then went straight past the sump into a very muddy rift passage. If From here a small rift from the side gave us another sump, in which we located an arch about 18" wide, which appeared to lead downwards. Above us was a lofty sloping <del>chimb</del> chimney /<sup>of</sup> which two sides were composed of mud – this might be climbed with well nailed boots. providing someone were present outside to remove any mud which might fall in sufficient am quantity to block the entrance. The sump itself ab appears to be a resurgence.

We then inspected the bone chamber, from which we passed into the Throne room and Princess Elizabeth chambers. Then on to the main chamber. We returned the same way. At the end of the passage from the main chamber to the Throne room, <del>whe</del> at the top of the drop into it we noticed a row of helictites growing upward from a Stalagmite boss. We came out easi<del>i</del>ly, relighting our lamps from the candle.

<u>32</u>

31

# Hillgrove Dig.

Richard & Colin working alone with all tackle removed the rubble /<sup>left</sup> following the shot firing. They then pulled the remnants of the boulder which were still in the mud. They, finding this too large to remove, rapidly smashed it with a hammer. Then they reported being able to see an open passage about 3' wide & 5' high running towards the South, which had a loose roof and side – they did not enter it, neither did they drill the rock half way along the shaft.

#### Museum

Continued the skull, having spent the morning I organising tackle. Established connections between the rear ends of the sub-orbital ridges & the skull. Also fitted two pieces above the eye sockets. The skull broke about half an inch forward of the bifurcation of the <del>car</del> cranial ridge.

# Taunton Museum

Obtained permission to photograph various aspects of the bear skulls. This was done using Telyt 20 on 21mm ext tube & fine focussing by barrel. For apertures see records.

Sun 14 Sept AD. NOT PRESENT C. Vowles R. Kenny

Mon 15 Sept. PM.

Tues 16 Sept PM. 125 Nos 1-12 NOT IN ILLUSTRATIONS Tues 16 Sept PM.

Wed 17 Sept PM. Dr. Bürger For Location & Plan of cave see Page 210

O.S. Sheet 120. M/Ref:- Mil Grid 35401471

### Greenham & Quaking Hse

Asked a number of people a Greenham about the cave. None knew had even heard of it. Obtained accomodation in Taunton – the publican had heard of it. Found the quaker cemetry but could find no trace of the

cave – yet a butcher in Milverton had heard of it. Nothing is known about either at the Taunton Museum.

<u>Quaking House Cave – Milverton</u> Enquired of Mr Harding of Farthing's Farm Map Ref:  $\frac{170}{35401471}$  for the location of the entrance. We were directed to some nearby Woods, wherein lay the caves. These were not the same as the one described to Dr Bürger, in which a man entered crossed a knee deep pool and then <u>walked</u> on for half an hour – **in** clean clothes; estimated depth 1000 metres.

The caves were in a mass of conglomerate, intersected by <del>hor</del> nearly horizontal bands of sandstone. The pebbles of the conglomerate have been used for lime burning. The caves at one point intersect a layer of sandstone, which shows every evidence of having been either water or wind worn.

The passages, forming a labyrinth, seem to be large <del>open</del> cracks or  $/^{\text{sloping}}$  faults which have separated through <del>vertil</del> vertical movement. In<del>n</del> many places the roof is quite flat and horizontal. Everywhere it is covered with a mass of stalactites under an inch in length. In many places there are some quite good dripstone cascades, and in one place a pool. The <del>basse</del> bases of a number of broken stalagmites <del>show</del> are wonderfuly translucent, and quite colourless. On one wall there are the sectionised remains of a small stalagmite pool

<u>34</u>

33

Quaking House Cave (contd).

not more than 1" deep. Stalagmite seems to form fairly rapidly in this cave as in one spot a rock drill grove (for blasting) hand had one end concealed in by it.

The passages are on the whole small with earth floors (showing evidence of Badgers or Foxes) and the longest passage probably does not exceed 200ft ---it is very tight towards its end.

Although we started surveying we decided that the system was not sufficiently important to merit the huge amount of work required to do it.

We also saw a bat and some growth which Dr Bürger identified as "Algae".

Thur 18 Sept. P.M.

#### Museum

Reported above to Balch, referred to Geology books then continued skull. No new contacts made, after much trouble left the two portions of skull setting together having used "Durofix" also stuck R.H. Suborbital ridge (rear end) in place. (can still not find contacts for front ends of S.O. ridges.

Museum

# Frid PM 19 Sept

Fixed front end R.H.S.O. ridge having found an single a contact. – it is at a very odd angle, and consequently I am getting the Taunton photos rushed to check it. Also a small piece on L.H. of cranium. the R.H. rear end S.O. ridge separated and was refixed. Also repaired the L.H. Upper canine of the new skull.

<u>35</u>

# Badgers.

Started preparing the new skull for lifting. It is very decayed, especialy the nazel. The L.H.S.O. ridge – though still in place is badly fractured. The R.H.S.O. ridge has See completely collapsed, but all the pieces are present. The L.H. rear of the cranium is also very weak, and one large piece has fallen off. A large portion of the R.H. nazel is detached and loose. I am thinking of removing portions piece by piece cleaning them in water, allowing them to dry then hardening them, and endeavouring to reconstruct the skull as I proceed. The use of cardbord covered with plaster (soft) and paper seems very satisfactory, as does a sausage of plaster filled paper.

#### Badgers

Continued the skull – in all we have used about 14 lbs of plaster. The others were working the passage toward the rabbit hole.

### Hillgrove

We removed some boulders from the end chamber, one of which had fallen on its own accord. I then inspected the "passage" about 6" x 18" high with solid conglomerate on each side. After 3' it terminates in a small chamber or passage, which appears to slope down to the east. We then carried out a thorough inspection of the chamber to the South of the shaft. the terminal passage here, which is heading

36

Eastwards, has a small opening on its Northern side which might <del>be</del> yield to very extensive blasting operations. But this would seem to be a last alternative <del>meth</del> route.

I then removed some of the overlying stones and clay from the final passage on the other side. We also decided to  $\rightarrow$  pull a small boulder underpinning a larger one in the final chamber – they both were precarious and held by mud. They both came down. The large boulder in the horizontal shaft was inspected again  $\neq$  by probing with a crowbar, it was found the to be in two pieces, the smaller of which was removed, and the other moved two inches – it will have to be blown however, as will the rock on the eastern side of

<u>Sat 20 Sept AM.</u> R. Kenny 125 Nº 20. page 209

<u>P.M.</u>

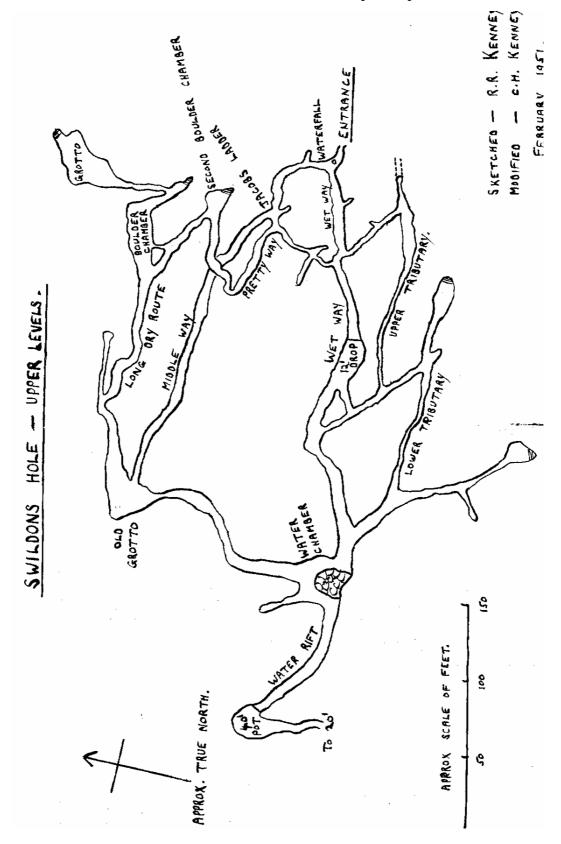
Bürger, Balch, Miller Hucker, **R.** Kenny & a Street schoolboy <u>Sun 21 Sept AD.</u> R. Kenney Bürger

	the passage from the final chamber. the short crowbar was damaged, by using a sledgehammer to try to drive it into a fault line in a rock.
Mon 22 Sept A.M.	Badgers.
Solo	Completed plaster cradle for skull 2, and lifted it out. The can <del>n</del> ine stumps and the whole extreme front seem in a very decayed state. It is extremely heavy about 30 lbs. I brought it back alone in the jeep. It was pillowed on the barrage balloon, and speed did not exceed 10 M.P.H. Not a fragt was displaced. It was taken to the Museum.
	3 <u>7</u>
Mon 22 Sept Late P.M.	Museum & Wells
125	
$N^{OS} 21 - 26$	I photographed the Halliday model shop, using natural
	shop lighting and 2.8 Helitor & Telyt 20 lenses. – see
(All U.S.)	records. I met Prof Gregary, and later went round to discuss
	& arrange for a caving trip for his party of Geologists. I
	ended up by almost giving them a lecture, they all seemed
	very interested. I have arranged to collect them from Priddy
	turning at 1.30 P.M. on Friday 26 <sup>th</sup> .
Tues 23 Sept P.M.	Museum.
	Cleaned and tidied workroom & bench. Washed
	a bone from Badgers probably Fib or Tib. Rad. of species
	unidentified removed on 5 July 47. The bone did not
	disintegrate in the water as I had rather feared would
	happen, but Mr Pinks informs me that they become extra
	fragile on <del>dy</del> drying. I propose experimenting on this bone
	prior to attempting Bear skull 2.
Wed 24 Sept <del>P</del> A.M.	Hillgrove.
Wed 21 Sept1 Hilli	Went Bristol to collect Gelignite & bought a tripod.
	Fired a stick of 2ozs on one <del>edge</del> side of the rock in the
	passage, - this was applied in a slight crack, and heavily
	covered with clay. I sinspected the damage immediately
	afterwards. It appears to have cracked the rock extensively.
	The No falls had occurred in the end chamber before the
	blast. No ill effects were felt from the fumes.
	<u>38</u>
Wed 24 Sept PM	Museum
	Was unable to continue <del>lacked</del> skull owing to lack of
	photos. The <del>lack of</del> Rad or Fib appears to be drying
	satisfactor <del>y</del> ly, although very decayed. It has a large mass of
	breccia on it which I am afraid to move owing to the weak
	state of the bone. Spent the remainder of the afternoon
	trying to identify the bone – a hopeless task in its shattered
	state.
Thur 25 Sept AD.	<u> </u>
T. Pink	Took Mr Pink at H.E.B.s request down G.B. He was
	very interested, though he found the initial passages very
	tight. It is the first time I have led this cave, and I missed
	the way once or twice, once going down & once coming out
	- it was soon remedied in each case. On way back to farm

# 18

<u>Fri 26 Sept P.M.</u> Party of 6 London University Geology Students under Gregory	owner of farm adjacent to cave mentioned that about 20 acres of his land was slowly subsiding. <u>Swildons</u> I took the party down the Pretty way into the water chamber, pointing out and exploring some of the side passages. They collected some stalactites which were already broken. We also found a petrol lighter. We then went up the entrance of the lower oxbow into the terminal choked passage, which I explained, then following the wet way we went <del>up to th</del> up the passage connecting the two oxbows, thence up the wet <del>y</del> way
<u>Sat 27 Sept P.M.</u>	<u>39</u> and out. They were on the whole very interested, and want copies of the survey. Later in the p.m. I met E.A.G. & Mary Hazelton – they were interested in the "bone bug". I saw in Badgers. <u>Museum</u>
W.C.C. Meeting.	Made a contact in the area of socket of the ridge for the rear of the L.H. socket of the ridge for the rear of the L.H. socket, and removed the falsely positioned R.H.S.O. ridge front end. Both skulls & the tusk were laid out for inspection at the meeting. A portion of the plaster was removed from skull 2.
Sup 29 Sopt DM	At the meeting I undertook to fence Cuckoo Cleeves. I also put forward Col <del>l</del> in & Ralph as new members. Later we went <del>reng</del> round Wookey Hole Cave.
<u>Sun 28 Sept PM.</u>	<u>Cuckoo Cleeves</u> I paced out the perimeter of the depression. – it is about 65 yards, and additional protection will be <del>e</del> needed against sheep – probably four bedsteads would suffice for this.
Mon 29 Sept AD.	<u>Cuckoo Cleeves</u> Spent the A.M. hunting suitable fencing materials. I fixed these in the p.m. comprising four lengths of vertical bar railings about 3'6" high and 8' long. An angle iron was placed at each corner and the whole heavily laced with wire. Total cost £2-8-0. To be met by the W.C.C.
Tues 30 Sept AD.	<u>40</u> Museum.
MNRC Own	The morning was spent in arranging books, and telling
2 Ladders 1	Miss Voysey about Quaking House Cave.
2 Tethers 0	The P.M. I worked on skull 1. a few small contacts were
0 L/Lines 1 100' line 0 Slings 1	made. The tackle which Richard had used on Sunday was hung
2 Carabiners 4	out to $dry - he$ has lost 3 of my carabiners, It seems quite
0 Packs 2	possible that E.A.G. did not bring them out.
Wed 1 Oct. AD.	Museum.
	Letter report on Quaking House Cave posted to Mr
	Gray. Discussion with H.E.B. re subjects for his forthcoming lectures – recent cave <del>del</del> developments. I am

going to photograph Cuckoo Cleeves, Hillgrove dig Stoke Lane swallet entrance, Browns dig, Withybrook. Continued skull 1. Made **a** the contact of front end RHSO to cranium – this time it looks convincing. Also prepared the show stand for same. It comprises a plaster covered wooden strut, to be mounted on a plaster pedestal.



Thurs 2 Oct 47 A.D. 125

125  $N^{\underline{os}} 27 - 36$ See pages 206 – 209

126 126 N<sup>os</sup> 45a – 17a See pages

Fri 3 Oct. A.D.

A.M.

<del>BI</del> P.M.

Late P.M.

Sat 4 Oct A.M. F. Frost R. Kenny

P.M./H.E.B. Miller Hicks Bürger R.Kenny J.Bird Burman

Obtained permission from Guy Hodgkinson to blast Badgers on Saturday, and made an appointment to see the "WinCo" at 1030 hrs Fri re same thing. Guy wa<sup>n</sup>ts informing of blasting time.

#### Mendip

Went to take photographs for H.E.B.s lecture Entrances of Cuckoo Cleeves, Main Hillgrove, Hillgrove dig, Withybrook, Stoke Lane and Browns' dig at Stoke Lane. Brown's dig is one of the most promising that I have seen.

Mendip (contd) 41 Owing to a cassette lid coming off w<sup>h</sup>en changing them

at Stoke Lane I had to use the cave as a darkroom. Called in at Emborough quarry on the way back. Saw what I thought to be the boulder pile, but later found out that it was not when I had photographed it. Found something which resembles fossil wood? Before leaving in the A.M. I took in and stowed all the tackle – it was dry.

#### Museum etc

Gained permission from WinCo to blast before 0930 hrs. He cross examined me re badgers progress. Dumped tackle in museum. Continued skull 1. *D* Mounted skull on pedestal & fitted L.H. mandible - looks very nice. H.E.B. sofa so far has not identified the specimen which I brought him. Went Badgers to clear scene for ast action. Could only find one hole. So had to use chisel to bore two more. Phoned Frost re arrangements. I shall meet him at Chewton H Mendip at 0855 hrs tomorrow.

#### **Badgers**

Collected Frost took him to Badgers. Fired shots. 3 sticks in each hole. Much noise – no flying debris – consider-able damage. Richard had previously warned Guy Hodgkinson. Frost said the holes were too shallow.

Took F.F. back to Wells Museum and showed him the skull. Met and introduced Mr. Dobson. who was a friend of Dr Bakers, and who has done some caving 42

Badgers (contd)

at Godstone & in Kent generally. Promised to take him at least as far as Swildon 20' tomorrow. Where we must go to el collect Carabiners which were left there last Sunday.

We spent nearly the whole time clearing the debris from the blast. It has not deepened the floor sufficiently, but had done a great deal. The floor would yield to a pick, but it would mea mean much hard work. A few buckets were brought out to appease H.E.B. who was becoming impatient at the delay. Collected tal tackle for full Swildons in case Dr Bürger comes without Dobson.

<u>Sun 5 Oct AD.</u>	Swildons
R.R. Kenny	Passed rapidly via the Wet way – to the 40'. Just inside
Dobson	the entrance were two moths. We passed the 40' without
	difficulty – there was little water but much <del>splash</del> drip. We
	went to the 20' drop $w/h$ ere we found the carabiners. We
	came back, Richard leading the 40' I came last unroped, the
	lifeline being fixed to the end of the ladders. I stopped in
	the grotto to inspect the pipe leakage. Much of it was <b>d</b> ue to
	drips having <del>caused</del> formed <del>on</del> by the lower edge of the
	pipe $-$ a file might ease this. There was a considerable
	leakage under the upper end. The ladders came up very
	easily & swiftly, but caused some difficulty with their
	stowage. We returned via the Wet Way.
Sup 5 Oct DM	$\frac{43}{2}$
<u>Sun 5 Oct</u> . P.M.	<u>Wells</u>
	Hung tackle to dry at Vicarage, having found some
	equipment, probably belonging to Glennie at the entrance to
	Swildons.
	Collected films from Hagan (? Ed.)– they are very poor,
	he also gave me some slides. Mr Pangbourne
	reccommended Mr Hodge a friend of his as being likely to
	enlarge the negs onto the <del>Plates</del> slides. He is <del>gane</del> game to
	do so although he has never tried it. We returned a ladder
	tether and Glennies' bag to the Museum as they were dry
	and unused.
Mon 6 Oct. AM.	<u>Vicarage.</u>
	-Colle Took all tackle, save the tether, indoors. It was
	slightly damp.
<u>Sat 11 Oct PM.</u>	Museum.
	Attended meeting of Wells Arch & Nat Hist Soc.
	Proposed E.J.Mason, Richard seconded him. Le <sup>c</sup> ture by
	H.E.B. on recent cave developments he used some of my
	new slides – they were very poor.
Sun 12 Oct A.D.	<u>Hillgrove Dig.</u>
C. Vowles	I walked a field to the East of hundred acres with Mr
	Thorner, he pointed out one subsidence & told me that there
	was <del>on</del> another in the same field.
	<del>We</del> Colin & I then started work, We <del>e</del> used the winch,
	mo/ <sup>o</sup> red to the big crowbar. We started by smashing the
	remnants of the <del>cro</del> rock that I
	Hillgrove Dig (contd.) <u>44</u>
	had previously blasted. $\overline{We}$ I then in view of its being lunch
	time put a single stick of Gelignite on the large rock in the
	sloping shaft & blew a large piece off this. This gave us far
	more room to work in. Then we removed the rock
	fragments which were nearby and then pulled a large rock
	which was in the final chamber. With thick this out of the
	way <del>wer</del> we could commence clearing the <b>c</b> lay and stones
	and stones

Mon 13 Oct <del>A.D.</del> <u>AM</u> . P.M. <u>Tues 14 Oct AD</u>	of out of the final chamber. By the time we finished I had exposed the way on, which will need much blasting <u>Museum</u> Sorted tackle after yesterday. Started repairing the L.H.S.O. ridge of skull 1. another piece came off, <del>and in view if the</del> an I left this setting. The scalpels do not seem up to the work, the point of one has already broken. <u>Museum.</u> I inspected slides of Badgers & Eastwater trap door, which I had not seen before. I gave these last Christmas – they were Leica photos. I joined the L.H.S.O. ridge, and left it to set whilst I worked at Gunnings. In the evening I reinforced the L.H.S.O. ridge with plaster, and mounted it on the skull – two attempts were
	needed as the first time it was falsely positioned. $45$
Wed 15 Oct. A.M.	Museum.
126	Took a number of photos of the Halliday shop – see records for details.
N <sup>os</sup> 24 - 38	
<u>P.M.</u>	Took bear 1. Completed onto back lawn to photograph it – it looked nice. Whilst fetching notebook & exposure meter the blackboard background fell on the skull and crushed it. Packed up tackle & took skull into lecture room. I was too upset to continue work. I had spent 16 days or portions working at it.
<u>Thurs 16 Oct</u> AD	Museum         Inspected the damage – the Cranium broken into four         pieces – the L.H.S.O. the broken – the pedestal shattered as         was a portion of the mandible also the two ends of the         R.H.S.O.R, the front of which was broken in itself. The RL         canine was separated from its mounting, a portion of which         had come adrift. Numerous other small fragments have         come adrift.         Owing the to the plaster, damage was curtailed and repairs         facilitated by having a eff frame on which to work. I made         considerable progress, repairing the pedestal & mandible –         remounting the R L canine, and joining much of the         cranium, and also the LHSOR. & the front end of the         R.H.S.O.
<u>Fri 17 Oct. P.M.</u>	<u>Museum</u> Showed P. Brown slides of Withybrook & <sup>?</sup> his fathers hole. He doesn't think the B.E.C. will survey Stoke Lane swallet. Continued the s <b>k</b> ull, the cranium was assembled, the rear end R.H.S.O.R. was mounted on it – the whole being mounted on the pedestal. The mandible had to be removed

	and reset in the base. It is now more accurate than originaly. The L.H.S.O.R. was assembled, but does not appear to be going to fit, nor will the front end R.H.S.O.R. without some adjusting. The scalpels have proved invaluable for their
	purposeie. working in inaccessible spots.
	The acetone has arrived a, I took Vowles one gallon.
Fri 24 Oct. 47. PM	<u>Museum</u> Collected photos of Halliday shop from Vowles &
	showed them to H.E.B. He approves strongly. Undertook to
	rush skull 1 to try to get him slides for his lecture $/^{on}$
	Monday evening.
Sat 25 Oct-AD PM.	Museum
	Continued skull 1. Much progress was made. Returned a
	ladder & <del>the</del> tether to the museum.
Sun 26 Oct AD	Museum.
	Continued skull 1, joining front end R.H.S.O.R. & fixing
	arm for L.H.S.O.R. – the <u>L</u> cannine parted last thing in the
	evening. The L.H.S.O.R. had to be broken to enable a
	tighter curve to be obtained as it was too long. Was
	introduced to Prof Haldane who had been diving at Wookey
	last night. They found another skull.
	<u>47</u>
Mon 27 Oct. A.D.	Museum.
Plates:-	Mounted L.H.S.O.R. & <u>L</u> canine. Photographed the skull in
42, 43, 44	front of the Halliday shop. H.E.B. then developed the plates
See page 205	and rushed slides from them – O.K. he is very pleased. I
	spent the P.M. the titivating the skull and cleaning up.
<u>Tues 28 Oct P.M.</u>	<u>Museum.</u>
	Worked up a mammoth molar which was removed from
	Badgers on Saturday – $\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$
	improved by a blow from a pick. Sent letter (up to date) to $H_{\text{answerd}} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty$
Wed 24 Oct DM	Howard 5/- postage (air mail.).
Wed 24 Oct. P.M.	<u>Museum.</u> Started work on the Rad or Fib. Hardened this with a
	solution of celluloid in Acetone ide/ <sup>a</sup> l, it needs about three
	applications. A pair of rubber gloves seems to be needed for
	protection. The fumes are not particularly unpleasant. Stuck
	the pieces together with <del>dur</del> Durofix diluted with Acetone.
	Propose erecting another table in the inner room, together
	with a light. This <del>should</del> will be used for storing bones
	awaiting treatment or display.
Thur 30 Oct AD	Museum
	In the AM. I organised the inner room, fixing lighting
	and tables.
P.M.	Finished the Rad or fib.? It seems a very satisfactory job.
-	Stu Continued the Femur. Sever I tried washing
	48
	Museum (contd).
	some of the loose fragments. They <del>collapsed</del> disintegrated
	under the influence of the water. Started on the main

portion, it is by far the most fragile bone which I have <del>ge</del> yet attempted. The knuckle broke off on removing some of the plaster. More hardening of <u>all</u> portions seems essential. I have removed it from its plaster. It is possible & seems fairly simple to harden the bone then scrape off the earth. H.E.B. wants me to try the Tusk next, using celluloid in acetone.

Have arranged to <del>st</del> collect some people from Beechbarrow at 2.30 on Saturday 1 Nov. to take them to <del>lon</del> Longwood and return them.

PM Fri 31 Oct

<u>AM. 1 Nov 47.</u>

<u>P.M. 1 Nov</u> F<del>Rank</del> Frost & Wessex party

Tackle

Wessex 3 Ropes

\* Very rough ₽ estimate Museum.

Continued femur –little can be done with it, it is very badly shattered and rotten. Started on three fragments of another bone – it might just bet become identifiable when reconstructed – if this is possible.

# Museum.

Joined two fragments of the three, it appears as if it might be the pair to the rad or fib. Hardened some fragts which I washed on 28 Oct some of them look as though they had been sawn.

August Hole. (Longwood extension).

Decended via the entrance shaft and ten foot drop to the new series, which leads off to the right at the bottom of the second stage of the first drop.

August hole (cont)

49

A steeply sloping boulder strewn passage <sup>rift</sup> gives onto the second vertical which is if possible some more unpleasant than the entrance shaft. It is very narrow and jagged. The landing is in a shallow pool for from here a passage compable to the Devils elbow in G.B. leads to another drop. This drop is overhanging and can be done on a li rope (preferably knotted). But a ladder  $\frac{12}{12}$  would be better. On a rope it involves a nasty swing to the left over the 60'pitch. This pitch is a steeply inclined slope of about  $50^{\circ}$ , for the most part it is <del>ve va</del> fairly solid rock, with plenty of holds. The bottom of this pitch is in the "master cave" which is the active stream course. Here you follow the cave upstre/<sup>a</sup>m which starts by a progr passage 6' wide & 10' high and soon opens into a minature G.B. gorge, of which the roof is not hi nearly so high - the whole floor is a mass of loose rubble, precariously perched just below its critical angle – it slides easily. The gorge rises over \*100' throughout its length.

Downstream from the 60' pi/tch, The passage varies between 50' and 18" in height, and is not unlike parts of Swildons. There are some very fine helectites. Some of these would be worthy of sectionising, as many of them had water born vegetable debris on them. They might substantiate W. Stantons theory of

August hole (contd).

sil-debris such debris becoming coated with dripstone, giving rise to such erratics. There are two noteworthy potholes in this lower series. One of them is waist deep and can be stepped over. The other is rather deeper and a n has a black hole yawning int the bottom. This has to be crossed by chimneying over the it. The way on is quite straightforward, passing a genuine sump through which most of /<sup>the</sup> water soaks, any surplus passing <del>down the</del> passage on one onwards down the streamway, which we followed to a choke, which looks as if it might "go" with a little digging\*. Thinking this was the end we turned back. A small uninviting passage leading backwards at an angle should have been followed, as it led to the real end of the cave. This involves another 30'pitch. On the way back I picked up a piece of broken stalagmite – this was rather interesting consisting of a core comprised of a hollow straw stalactite, this was covered with a thick splash deposit. It was broken in such a way as to show the spaces between. the. Difficulty was experienced by one member of the party on the overhang at the top of the 60' dr climb. He ended up by using my sback & shoulders – he was desperately tired. The return journey was otherwise stra/<sup>1</sup>ghtforward, though marked by long waits. (15mins at the bottom of the second shaft). Frost removed some loose boulders from the first stage and

August hole (contd).51middle of the 10' pitch. The whole trip took us 6 hours. Theropes were snaked up the final shaft.

Museum.

Inspected some books from Mr Savory, amongst which were some plans of Holywell cave in the Quantocks. I then cleaned a tooth of which was found in Badgers on Saturday - This was subsequently identified as  $\frac{d^{2}}{M}$  of Wolf. Also cleaned a small portion of stalagmite which I had found down August Hole. This appears to be composed of H.E.B. was very interested in this, and wants a photo of it. I then reported on August Hole to H.E.B. Starte Examined the bone I had left setting on Friday – it is beautifully strong – could not make a contact for the remaining piece. Started assembling the "sawn"? bone frag ts – got four pieces together – left them setting whilst continuing the Femur. I successfully removed the shiny rubber glaze by prising & cutting it off with a sharp scalpel. Also cleaned and hardened a number of loose fragts – those very badly shattered and bound with mud, collapsed under the softening of mud caused by the Aceton celluloid solution. I also hardened the bone where I had removed the rubber skin. Made a contact for the head which had come

\* It was here that I found and removed a small detached portion of stalagmite

Mon 3 Nov. P.M.

off in deplastering. Left this setting. H.E.B. wants copies of the latest batch of photos.  $\underline{52}$ 

Tues 4 Nov PM.	Museum .
	Made an a few small contacts on the feru femur. Little
	more can be done until the remaining large piece is
	hardened – this is still drying, although it was washed on 30
	Oct. Started on the coccyx – it is very decayed and <del>covered</del>
	partialy covered in a soft breccia – this can be removed
	with a <b>k</b> nife, but would yie/ <sup><math>l</math></sup> de better to a dentists burr. I
	tried washing a portion – it couldn't stand the water.
Wed 5 Nov. P.M.	Museum.
	Washed a number of fragts – in fairly sound condition
	– recently broken, and also the knuckle, head of a large
	bone – rather weak. This collection was labelled misc 1.
	Started har work on the mammoth tusk. Brushing with a
	hard dry toothbrush removes some of the mud, by but much
	of it will have to remain. Started by hardening one end and
	a portion of the surface which had already been cleaned,
	Put the Rad or Fib and its "pair", together with the
	latest mammoth tooth into the "Badger Hole" case. I
	suggested removing three of the mammoth teeth, making
	the collection representative instead of complete – I was
Thur 6 Nov. P.M.	promptly squashed. Museum.
	Continued mamo mammoth tusk. A very slow process,
	owing to the neccessity of using a large amount of Acetone,
	the fumes of which have a noticeable effect – feverish
	headache.
	5 <u>3</u>
	Collected bangers for use tomorrow.
Fri 7 <u>Nov.</u> PM.	Hillgrove dig .
	Started drilling the rock on the East side of the "way
	on". After 45 mins work, I had progressed $1^{1/2}$ inches. I am
	abandoned this, and using the shallow hole I had made, and
	another adjacent to it (natural) I fired four sticks of P.A.G.
	(B) with two dets. This did a considerable amount of work,
	though not as much as I had hoped. I found the fumes
	immediately after the bang extremely unpleasant, and had
	to retire for 15 mins. The sauce boat will be needed next
	time we work there.
<u>Satŧ 8 Nov AM.</u>	Mendip Museum etc.
	Bought <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Gallon paraffin from Mullets for 8 <sup>d</sup> took this to
	Eastwater hut.
	Tried to obtain permission from Beecham to dig Barrow
	Rake – he is unwilling. App- <del>ap</del> arently the last people who
Cat O Mara D M	dug there left a hole into which one of his cows fell.
Sat 8 Nov. P.M.	Badgers.
Balch, Hucker	I was sorting – a few fragts were found.

R. Kenny Miller

Sun

54 9 Nov. 47 A.D. Hillgrove Dig R. Kenny Started by throwing all debris from the first chamber to Metson ) school the bottom of the shaft.  $\frac{1}{2}$  We then se cleaned an area Smalley) boys on top of the first chamber. We were proposing to sink Joyce Bird (watching. another shaft to eliminate the horizontal traverse. I decided that the rocks were too unstable to risk it. We then started clearing the final chamber, using the sauce boat. One rope to <del>pl</del> pull it down & the pulley blocks to haul it up. This system worked well. The scoop was used to clear the way on, but as usually proov proved too bulky. Having cleared the way on we fir I fired two plaster charges on One of two & one of one stick **H** P.A.G (B) two dets. It was 75 mins before we could de<sup>s</sup> cend safely. At On clearing the way out on it was became evid/ent that there was no hole in that direction. At Richards instigation it became app we started clearing the floor of the final chamber. I think some small single rope form of winch would be useful for hauling the sauce boat. .Museum etc. Cleaning and stowing tackle – the pulley blocks were left in soak. Continued the mammoth tusk – it seems to be hardening P.M.

very w<sup>e</sup>ll. Whilst it was drying out I inspected the fragts which had been left to dry. The femur

Including one lamb tooth – Provisionally classified as lamb.

Told Batton etc that Barrow Rake was off. Collected

Also some tufa of unusualy soft consistency.

some bangers. 7 sticks **B** P.A G. & 4 dets.

fragt is ready for treatment. Returned H.E. the M.N.R.C. channel drill which is to be reground. Alst Also returned the bangers. Met Wyn<sup>d</sup>ham Harris. My star drill was left at Hillgrove dig.

55

#### Museum

Continued mammoth tusk – one end  $\in$  (paper bound for removal) is extremely friable. I started on this.

#### Museum.

I Finished the mammoth tusk\*. I painted brushed over the areas showing a white celluloid deposit with Acetone - this removed most of them.

Inspected Misc 1. – still damp. I joined up some fragts which yielded a socket which might be scapula, and another small bone probably foot. I must search the for the missing portions in the other drying room as there are fresh-new fractures visible. Hardened the piece of femur which I washed on 30 Oct, it is quite dry.

of parrafin Museum. etc. Delivered four of the five  $g^{a}$  ell gallons / which I we ordered on Tuesday, from Mullets.

Frid. 14 Nov. A.M.

<u>MON 10 Nov. A.M</u>

**Tues**Wed 12 Nov. P.M.

<del>Wed</del> Thurs 13 Nov. P.M. \* This only represents the larger

& sound portion

Started by fitting<sup>ed</sup> the piece of femur which I hardened ye<sup>s</sup>terday. H.E.B. & I then stowed the piece of stalactite from August Hole, and following this we put Bear Skull 1 in the same case, together with its unattached fragts. I started off by searching for the remaining fragts of the two bones which I

Museum etc (contd) 56partially worked up yesterday – we could find no trace of the remainder. After installing the bear I continued the femur, making one or two small contacts. Whilst doing this I noticed the blade of s s<sup>c</sup>apula which I had worked up as much as possible and I had left as finished on 19 June 47. It suddenly occurred to me that this might join with the scapula socket which I worked up yesterday – it did – much to my surprise. I made the joint & left it setting. Continued the femur without success.

H.E.B. & I then rearranged the wall case contain<del>g</del>ing the Chelms Combe Neolithic skulls, thus making space for the mammoth tusk, the completed portion being installed in the bottom ce<sup>n</sup>tre position, - the remaining piece will be install<sup>e</sup>d above it in the same shelf.

#### Badgers.

Started by sorting, then did <del>the</del> some bucket carrying & filling. There were no finds of <del>interest</del> importance. Coase then appeared and asked if we would care to <del>inspect the</del> <del>floor</del> watch the diving; C.D.G. <del>caver</del> were working upstream from the Axe resurgence. We all watched – it appears very interesting work and was beautiful to watch in the dusk. Unfortunately I had to leave b<sup>e</sup>fore the termination of ops. The first pair of divers – Coase and Stanbury had reported the location and shape of the way on. An arch 2'6" high & ten feet broad, sloping steeply downwards.

Mendip.

57

Started by walking an area betw<sup>e</sup>en Priddy Hill farm & Chancellors Farm which are about  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile North of Hokerstone & Townsend pool. There is a shallow vall<sup>e</sup>y with a number of depressions therein, some of them are fairly deep. The area may have been mined. There are two openings accessible ① One of them comprised a <del>mu</del> clay shaft with overhanging edge and quickly <del>col</del> closing in from 4' diam at the top, to a fissure 4' x 1' at about 12' depth beyond this nothing can be seen, but stones dropped continue to fall for a consurable distance. ② The other comprises a narrow opening 2' high by 1' wide sloping downwards at 45°. The rocks of the entrance are very heavily worn – either by weather <del>of</del> or water. Some of the other depressions look interesting notablyx3? From here I walked to Black Rock and there inspected the **B**one Hole. It

Sat 15 Nov. P.M. Balch, Hucker Miller Mason & friend. Metson & two B.E.C. Tyler & ₽ Burme

Sun 16 Nov A.D. R. Everdell See p 206

	comprises a fissure <sup>rift</sup> starting at 3' wide and expanding to 8' it is steeply sloping and the first 20' are unroofed. After a total distance of 40' the roof abruptly closes down, and the floor begins to rise, forming an openging 3' high, beyond which the roof rises & again. I was unable to explore this cave thoroughly owing to lack of any lighting save matches. The floor is composed of loose rock, probably the result of excavating. I then walked down to cheddar on the N side of the
Mar 17 New A D	Mendip (Contd.) <u>58</u> gorge, decending just- <del>above</del> th below Chelms Combe. I decended to cheddar, could get no food so remounted to the car park above Goughs cave, whence I climbed via Gt Oones hole to the top of the gorge. I then followed the S edge of the Mendips round to W <sup>e</sup> stbury hill, noting some in <sup>ter</sup> esting depressions and the odd camp site. I then came home, investigating th two depressions in the field below the vcarage.
<u>Mon 17 Nov A.D.</u>	<u>Museum</u> . / & depressions Looked at the <b>P</b> latten maps – the swallets / inspected yesterday are marked <del>out so</del> as Hollowfield swallet. Hunted unsuccessfuly for further portions of scapula. Tried the femur – it seems to have reached its limit. Started work on the second portion of the tusk. One end of it has already absorbed 100 ml of solution. Also hardened two <del>very</del> isolated portions of it. H.E.B. wants me to photograph the Wookey Hole Cave inscriptions <del>in</del> in the 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 4 <sup>th</sup> chambers.
<u>Tues 18 Nov P.M.</u>	<u>Museum</u> Continued tusk, made considerable progress, because much of it was too fragile to clean. I used over 500 ml of solution. Obtained permission for Saturdays' photography.
Wed 19 Nov AD.	<u>Museum.</u> Finished & acetone washed main portion of <del>skull</del> tusk. Tried the two detached masses – they did not fit. Cleaned and hardened a large number of fragts – all the larger ones – they <del>can</del> have <u>59</u>
<u>Thurs 20 Nov AD</u>	come adrift whilst the tusk was drying. Perhaps with their help something may be done in the way of reconstruction. <u>Museum.</u> Continued tusk – no progress. H.E.B. wants me to "bodge" it by plastering the larger fragts into position. Spent most of the afternoon producing a lino cut for printing white titling edges for lantern slides – it appears quite satisfactory. Rev P.K. O'H wants me to quit in a fort- night.

# Sat 22 Nov P..M R. Kenny Setterington P.E. Powell Dr. Hubert Savory.\* M&Mrs Mason. WinCo Hodgkinson. of Welsh Nat? Museum

127 N<sup>os</sup> 14-25 Mostly U.S.

Sun 23 Nov AD E.J. & Mrs Mason Hubert Savory Miss P.E. Powell R.R. Kenny

<u>Sun 30 Nov P.M.</u>

Mon 1 Dec A.D.

# Wookey Hole Cave.

Took Richard to Cave – went to Entrance with photographic tackle – it was shut. went to Office. Met Miss P.E.P. on way – th went in to WinCo – he said that the labour was not forthcoming. Mr & Mrs Mason were late, their car having broken down. Saw Dr Bürger, he said it would take a week to organise his men for labour. We started work five strong. WinCo P.E.P. Sett, R.R. & self. We opened a trench in the third chamber. as shown in the photographs,. this runs from the water to the wall, crossing the path. It is north of the arch from the  $2^{nd}$  chamber. We found nothing save a fragt of clay pipe and an interesting black layer, presumed by Savory to be of vegetable origin. We left at 6.30 PM and went to Wells for a meal. On returning

<u>Wookey Hole Cave</u> (contd.) <u>60</u> afterwards we decided to close down for the night. I took some photos of the third chamber. On the way out we examined the inscriptions. The chalk is still unfixed, and will smudge: <del>On the way</del> we also met Mr & Mrs Mason. I arranged to collect them from Beechbarrow tomorrow morning. Taking also 1 <del>sle</del> crowbar & spade.

#### Wookey Hole Cave

Collected party from Beechbarrow. Went cave and entered, meeting Richard at entrance. Started opening a new trench at E.J's instigation. //1 to original & 2 yds to West. Af Af After much effort some fragts of Romano Brit. pottery & severa some bone incl. a vertebra (human ?) sections cuts ?

Also opened a branch 3' starting a 18" <sup>deep</sup> but becoming waterlogged. This was cut on a E-W line on the N shore of the chamber. Inspected the pass**a**ge of water between chambers 2 & 3. decided that it could be swum & that there is an immediate obvious visible contact – photographed this. We came out, bringing all equipment. WinCo's tools & wheelbarrow were left inside the cave, my tools & Badgers hole tools were taken in the jeep. My Bialladin lamp was hung from my tripod, -this gave a wonderful light in which to work. On checking Balchs book against our sight of the water passage between 2 & 3, he shows the

wall of 3 extending to the further edge of the pool in 2. This is correct.

61

# Mendip.

Checked Eastwater Hut paraffin supply – OK. More **m**eths needed. Hunted for my rock drill in vain at Hillgrove dig.

<u>Museum</u> Photographed the stalactite from<del>e</del> August hole

 $\frac{127}{127}$ 127  $N^{os} 7 - 13$ Tues 2 Dec. P.M. Wed 3 Dec P.M. 127 127 N<sup>os</sup> 1-44, 45 Sat 6 Dec P.M. Balch, Miller, Hucker Burman R. Kenny McEwan A,.? Sat 6 Dec P.M. Mason P.E.P. Coase Balcome & C.D.G. WinCo 128 N<sup>os</sup> 7,8,9,10,11 12,13,14,15, 16,17,18. See pages 204,203,202 201. Sun 7 Dec AM. E.J.M. P.E.P. F.G.B 128 N<sup>os</sup> 1, 40 36,33 See pages 201 & 200. Mon 8 Dec P.M. Tues 9. Dec. P.M.

Continued the tusk making some contacts and doing some bodging. H.E.B. showed me P. Browns account of his their dig at Stoke Lane. It opens into a small system with some good formations. He wants me to photograph it before it is desecrated.

#### Museum

Continued the tusk, doing some bodging – little progress was made.

# Museum

Considerable progress made but the fragts which were insufficiently fixed have come apart in masses. These are being reinforced with plaster. Also photographed a pot early chi Chinese in silver.

#### Badgers.

I Was sorting – some fragts were found, including the a bone – presumed foot of horse. Collected tools of for

# Wookey dig

#### Wookey Hole Cave

We started by carrying equipment to the cave mouth, we subsequently drove it there in the jeep. Which was left & outside the cave entrance. Richard & Ted opened a trench on Charon's beach, using my Bialladin.

P.E.P. & I attended the divers; I photographing them the They had many finds – mostly human, including a pot and a horse skull – all from between 1 & 3. I also watched them departe for 4. All kit was removed in two loads by the jeep., The lamp being used for loading, unloading & reversing.

#### Wookey Hole Museum

I Photographed the a pot, bottle (Bristol glass) Femura & Tibia & 4 skulls. A<sup>1</sup>so returning tools to Badgers as below-

# M.N.R.C. Own

- 1 Crowbar 1 1
  - shovel 1
  - Pick 0

1

My film having been finished I took it to Hodges for processing.

#### Wells Museum.

Continued and completed tusk – using much plaster. cl<sup>e</sup>aned workroom ready for skull 2. Reported to Balch Wookey Hole finds.

#### Museum.

Sent copy British Caver to Howard - Air Mail 23/-Started on Bear Skull 2. Washed all loose fragts.

	<u>03</u>
	and put them to dry on a sheet of copper gauze.
	The sound portions of the skull can be cleaned with a damp
	toothbrush. The front portion of the skull seems to be in a
	very advanced state of decay.
Wed 10 Dec A.D.	Museum.
	Continued skull 2. <b>B</b> ought a saucepan cleaner, and after
	trimming used it for cl <sup>e</sup> aning – quit <sup>e</sup> efficient. Removed
	cleaned and hardened the most of the XXXX L.S.O.R.
	Arranged to meet P.E.P. and collect <b> </b>
	bones next Saturday or Sunday.
Thurs 11 Dec P.M.	Museum
	Assembled L.S.O.R. Started cleaning & hardening the L
	side of skull behind the L.S.O.R. Tried to preserve the front
	junction L.S.O.R. to skull. The bone there is very shattered.
	I was asked to take an individual down Swildon's;
	Wednesday next.
Wed 17 Dec AM	•
Wed 17 Dec AM.	<u>Museum.</u> Continued skull – hardened all loose fragts joined two
	0.0
	portions of R.S.O.R. No other contacts made. Could not concentrate on skull walked to Beechbarrow
	Coal, Paraffine (8 galls) & meths needed. Walked <b>I</b> to
	Eastwater hut – it was unlocked – $\mathbf{m}$ eths needed. On
	enquiring at farm I was told that they had lost the key. They
	suggested that P. Harvey was bringing <del>arm</del> another key. I
	borrowed a lock & key from the farmer & fixed this. He
	holds one key & I the other.
	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u>
Thurs 18 Dec A.M.	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u>
Thurs 18 Dec A.M.	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths
Thurs 18 Dec A.M.	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder
	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key.
<u>Thurs 18 Dec</u> A.M. P.M.	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder
	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key.
	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of
	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk
P.M.	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts.
P.M.	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts. <u>Museum.</u>
P.M.	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts. <u>Museum.</u> Continued cleaning left side – little progress it is very fragile in the eye socket. and will almost certainly have to
P.M.	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts. <u>Museum.</u> Continued cleaning left side – little progress it is very fragile in the eye socket. and will almost certainly have to be stripped <del>and</del> numbered & cleaned. The tusk seems quite
P.M. <u>Fri 19 Dec.</u> P.M.	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts. <u>Museum.</u> Continued cleaning left side – little progress it is very fragile in the eye socket. and will almost certainly have to be stripped <del>and</del> numbered & cleaned. The tusk seems quite satisfactory.
P.M.	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts. <u>Museum.</u> Continued cleaning left side – little progress it is very fragile in the eye socket. and will almost certainly have to be stripped <del>and</del> numbered & cleaned. The tusk seems quite satisfactory. <u>Browns Dig Stoke Lane</u>
P.M. <u>Fri 19 Dec.</u> P.M. <u>Sun 21 Dec AD</u> Mr Brown &	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts. <u>Museum.</u> Continued cleaning left side – little progress it is very fragile in the eye socket. and will almost certainly have to be stripped <del>and</del> numbered & cleaned. The tusk seems quite satisfactory. <u>Browns Dig Stoke Lane</u> Entered and <del>for</del> proceeded directly to the newly opened
P.M. Fri 19 Dec. P.M. Sun 21 Dec AD Mr Brown & R. Kenny	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts. <u>Museum.</u> Continued cleaning left side – little progress it is very fragile in the eye socket. and will almost certainly have to be stripped <del>and</del> numbered & cleaned. The tusk seems quite satisfactory. <u>Browns Dig Stoke Lane</u> Entered and <del>for</del> proceeded directly to the newly opened portions <del>S</del> <sup>*</sup> Photographed a small chamber with mud bank
P.M. <u>Fri 19 Dec.</u> P.M. <u>Sun 21 Dec AD</u> Mr Brown & R. Kenny 129	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts. <u>Museum.</u> Continued cleaning left side – little progress it is very fragile in the eye socket. and will almost certainly have to be stripped <del>and</del> numbered & cleaned. The tusk seems quite satisfactory. <u>Browns Dig Stoke Lane</u> Entered and <del>for</del> proceeded directly to the newly opened portions <del>S</del> <sup>t</sup> Photographed a small chamber with mud bank and having several small passages leading off from it.
P.M. <u>Fri 19 Dec.</u> P.M. <u>Sun 21 Dec AD</u> Mr Brown & R. Kenny <u>129</u> N <sup>os</sup> 1,5,19,15	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts. <u>Museum.</u> Continued cleaning left side – little progress it is very fragile in the eye socket. and will almost certainly have to be stripped <del>and</del> numbered & cleaned. The tusk seems quite satisfactory. <u>Browns Dig Stoke Lane</u> Entered and <del>for</del> proceeded directly to the newly opened portions <del>S</del> <sup>*</sup> Photographed a small chamber with mud bank and having several small passages leading off from it. Following this I photographed a low fissure with good See
P.M. <u>Fri 19 Dec.</u> P.M. <u>Sun 21 Dec AD</u> Mr Brown & R. Kenny <u>129</u> $N^{OS}$ 1,5,19,15 pages	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts. <u>Museum.</u> Continued cleaning left side – little progress it is very fragile in the eye socket. and will almost certainly have to be stripped <del>and</del> numbered & cleaned. The tusk seems quite satisfactory. <u>Browns Dig Stoke Lane</u> Entered and <del>for</del> proceeded directly to the newly opened portions <del>§</del> <sup>t</sup> Photographed a small chamber with mud bank and having several small passages leading off from it. Following this I photographed a low fissure with good See formations at the end next I did <del>the</del> some rather fine 199,
P.M. <u>Fri 19 Dec.</u> P.M. <u>Sun 21 Dec AD</u> Mr Brown & R. Kenny <u>129</u> N <sup>os</sup> 1,5,19,15	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts. <u>Museum.</u> Continued cleaning left side – little progress it is very fragile in the eye socket. and will almost certainly have to be stripped <del>and</del> numbered & cleaned. The tusk seems quite satisfactory. <u>Browns Dig Stoke Lane</u> Entered and <del>for</del> proceeded directly to the newly opened portions <del>S<sup>t</sup></del> Photographed a small chamber with mud bank and having several small passages leading off from it. Following this I photographed a low fissure with good See formations at the end next I did <del>the</del> some rather fine 199, stalagmites on the way to the dairy. Then the dairy followed
P.M. <u>Fri 19 Dec.</u> P.M. <u>Sun 21 Dec AD</u> Mr Brown & R. Kenny <u>129</u> $N^{OS}$ 1,5,19,15 pages	holds one key & I the other. <u>64</u> <u>Museum.</u> Delivered 3cwt coal <del>p</del> , 8 galls paraffin & 6 pints meths to the Wessex huts. coal charged <del>15</del> to W.C.C. remainder payed 15/11. Also returned Eastwater hut key. Continued skull. <del>Cleaned most of the</del> Uncovered most of the Left side. Re-organised work room. Filled the tusk spaces with P.O.P covered the surface with fragts. <u>Museum.</u> Continued cleaning left side – little progress it is very fragile in the eye socket. and will almost certainly have to be stripped <del>and</del> numbered & cleaned. The tusk seems quite satisfactory. <u>Browns Dig Stoke Lane</u> Entered and <del>for</del> proceeded directly to the newly opened portions <del>§</del> <sup>t</sup> Photographed a small chamber with mud bank and having several small passages leading off from it. Following this I photographed a low fissure with good See formations at the end next I did <del>the</del> some rather fine 199,

and a short way and visited the pulpit chamber which I also photographed.

The entrance passage is a typical water worn tunnel filled with cave earth, which has yieled some archaeological finds including a Hyaeana tooth.

Brow<sup>n</sup>s dig (contd). <u>65</u> There are numerous tributaries & distributaries many of which leave & rejoin the main <del>pag</del> passage within **a** few yards. The passage eventualy <del>fel</del> enters a vertical rift containing many very <del>beat</del> beautiful formations. <del>wit</del> It is difficult to say what /<sup>was</sup> the original point of entry of the stream, <del>they</del> there are many possibilities, and if the cave was cleared of all the sediment many more passages would probably be found. There is apparently one passage <del>w</del> showing <del>for</del> four deposits of silt, each covered with a layer of stalagmite. The cave is noteworthy for its incredible dryness.

Dulcote Hill & Yeomans Quarry Walked Dulcote Hill at H.E.B.'s request, he asked us to investigate a hole at the Northern end of the hill. Before we found this we found a number of holes on the Western side of the hill. Some of which look interesting. D Comprises an ar<sup>c</sup>h concealed beneath a outcrop of rock & totaly covered with bushes. It is completely filled with rubble. Is an rubble filled opening about 1' high and 4' wide this soon closes down, and small passages can be seen to continue for about 10'. This hole would be easy to clear. Is a circular chamber about 4' in diameter and 2' high it has an earth floor which sounds slightly hollow. Was a <del>a</del> hole which has been partialy excavated by the Home Guard, consequently and finds of importance

Dulcote Hill & Yeomans Quarries (contd). <u>66</u> have probably been destroyed it is quite spacious. 4' high 20'long & 12' deep. There are small passages running off at each end, which are <del>quickly</del> soon choked with earth. <del>Verti</del> Directly above & behind this is another arch which looks as though it might be promising.

From here we walked the quarries. We first visited--quarry-one in which Noting holes as marked some of which were investigated, others were not. Little of interest was seen save <sup>+</sup>one \* hole (now filled up) and another small cave\* which was <del>nothe</del> noteworthy for the profusion of dog tooth, much of which was coated with a drip deposit of calcite.

$\frac{1 \text{ Ion } 48}{1 \text{ Ion } 48}$	Mucoum
1 Jun 10	wiuboum.

<u>31 December AD</u> R.R. Kenny 100' Climbing Rope (own) not used

+1

\* 2

67

## D 1 Jan A<del>D</del> Thur.

A.M.

P.M.

Sat 3 Jan P.M. P.E. Powell

<u>Jun 4 Jan AD</u> W.C.C. meet. ref Somerset Sheet XXVII N.W. Lat  $51^{\circ}16'30''$  Long  $2^{\circ}33'$ I did not decend any the shafts owing to the aftermath of a cold.

130 N<sup>os</sup> 19, 18, 17, 16 15, 14

See pages:- 194 & 193

5 Jan Mon .P.M.

# 1948

## Museum

Showed Mr Blunt of Sussex Arch Soc around, & had discussion with him on subject of bone binding and hardening.

Made report to H.E.B. re Dulcote hill.

Continued skull started removing & washing fragts from palate & L side e.

#### <u>Mendip.</u>

Walked an area of Deer Leap. Investigated one small cave – noteworthy for its dryness. It shows sight signs of having been quarried blasted.

## Buddles Wood Area.

Collected tackle from Beechbarrow & drove to Ores Map Close Wood ? Here a shaft was investigated this was 110' deep with 12' of water and developed into a rift which was choked. A sample of tufa stalagmite was brought out. The jeep was used as a <del>pe</del> tethering point.

Whilst this was being explored the remainder of the party of investigated another shaft about  $200^x$  away. This decended for about 40' partialy vertical and the remainder in a sloping rift. The water was seen about  $40^2$  30' below the bottom of the ladder.

From here we investigated another shaft about 1/2 mile away & North of Buddles Wood.

<u>68</u>

Buddles Wood Area. (contd). This shaft proved to be a blank.

From here we again to investigate a shaft East of Buddles wood. The jeep was used as a double tether point. for. the ladder and for the relay man standing on the edge of the shaft, at the bottom of the earth slope. This shaft which was very rough in character and was bridged by a fallen tree, proved to be about 60' deep. It gave into very extensive workings, of which none of us had ever heard. There was a secondary shaft (supported by very rotten timbers going to a lower level. This was not decended. Also another shaft was seen going towards the surface. The general state of the place was extremely unsafe. It was suggested that it might be surveyed. H Samples of rock were brought out. Some photographs were taken of personnel.

## Museum

Proposed photographing Halliday shop. H.E.B. wants skull **2** finished first. Continued this c#leaned interior of rear of cranium (superficialy only) & detached it. Washed a number of fragts some palate others LH of skull.

Gave account of yesterdays proceedings to H.E.B. he was very interested in the stalactites. He says there are ma<sup>n</sup>y shafts which have workings.

	He uňable to account for "Tor" in Tor hole. He thinks it
	might be a corruption of "tower".
	He indicated a swallet (active) <del>lin</del> north of the third of the
	Bishops Ponds in Eaker Hill Wood.
	Also found <u>I</u> 3 inside cranium deepley imbedded in earth.
	<u>69</u>
Tues 6 Jan AD	Museum
	Hardened rear end skull & joined rear end R.S.O.R.
	& made contacts for Left Remus <sup>&amp; SOR</sup> . The system of
	dampening the mud & then brushing with a wire brush
	seems very satisfactory.
	Installed second portion of Mammoth tusk in case.
Wed 7 Jan AD	Museum.
	Joined L SOR. in all considerable progress was
	made in joining isolated fragts. A certain amount of success
	was obtained with the L orbit by removing a fragment
	cleaning & hardening it and then removing the next one &
	treating it, & then joining them, gradualy building piece by
	piece.
Thur 8 Jan A.D.	Mendip.
	Walked Mendip. Inspected entrance to Swildons. The wall
	seems satisfactory but the mud bank is leaking and needs
	reinforcing.
	The new swallet in the lead works is taking quite a lot of
	water.
	The entrance to Cuckoo Cleeves is needs further
	attention to render it safe, as the earth has collapsed from
	the sides of the shaft, passing below it. It would probably be
	better to salvage the timber and fencing and close the shaft.
	Checked paraffin in Eastwater & Beechbarrow. Both are
	O.K.
	<u>70</u>
Fri 9 Jan A.D.	Museum
	Made sundry small contacts. The skull broke when it
	fell owing to the separation of a joint. The damage is
	already made good.
Sat 10 Jan PM	Badgers
Stanton	I was sorting. I found a large number of small bones –
R. Kenney	mouse, vole, pika or similar, but no teeth. Also found were
Balch Hucker	many other fragts.
Miller Burman	At the end of work I removed M.N.R.C. crowbar and small
Vincent Stimson	shovel, also my own crowbar, - in readiness for to-morrow.
Sun 11 Jan A.D.	Badgers.
R.R. Kenny	We worked the rabbit hole, deepening the floor by 1'and
W. Stanton	widening the inner portion by 6" In all we progressed
about	10'.
	A crowbar was jammed near the entrance to the rabbit
	hole and one end of the 50' winch rope was attached to it,
	the rope passing through the small sloping tunnel to the
	winch, which was tethered to the tree near the door to the

	enclosure. The winch rope was tensioned and the sauce boat
	was suspended from it wby two snap blocks. With a rope at
	each end this made a successful cableway.
	As th At the end of the day we had started finding some
	loose fragts – as yet too inconclusive for to identify.
	<u>71</u>
Mon 12 Jan PM.	Museum
	Reported yesterdays activities to H.E.B. he is most
	insistent on the spoil being sorted.
	· ·
	Continued skull little progress <del>wa</del> but several <del>contac</del>
	fragts were joined.
Tues 13 Jan AD	Badgers
	I Dismantled tackle from Badgers.
	Con Spent day sorting – 6 buckets from main face
	sorted and carried out in A.M. Eight a few small fragts were
	found. P.M. I sorted and carried out 8 buckets of Sunday's
	spoil. Some fragts were found, b <sup>e</sup> longing to the bones $l^{\text{still}}$ in
	situ. The rabbit hole spoil is very dry and easy to sort.
	Brought home all the day's finds – the Sunday finds
	which were removed, and a bone which R. Kenny had
	removed some weeks previously.
	H.E.B. thinks it would be useful <del>l</del> to drill a hole in the
	floor of the inner chamber & fire a shot to obtain an idea of
	the floor composition.
Wed 14 Jan A.D.	Museum.
Wed 14 Juli M.D.	Searched in vain for memoirs of Academy of sciences of
	america - re cave insects.
	Continued skull some progress notably the tooth sockets
	outside ? only for th left side Right side. Am thinking of
	cleaning remaining portion of skull.
	<u>72</u>
Thur 15 Jan A.D.	<u>Badgers</u>
W. Stanton	Sorted & carried out 50 buckets of Sunday's spoil. It was
	almost completely barren – only a few small fragts were
	found, and they probably came from the far end.
<u>Fri 16 Jan P.M.</u>	Museum
	Started cleaning front portion of skull. Removed front
	end L.S.O.R. & washed it. Found a tooth possibly L M2?
	Washed a large number of pieces from palate 2
	and maxila of both sides – very broken but of fairly good
	texture.
<u>Sat 17 Jan P.M.</u>	Badgers.
Balch Hucker	Was sorting – finds included bear incisor probably from
Miller Burman	Skull 2. All the remainder of of Sunday's spoil was sorted,
Stanton Matson	· ·
Station Matson	and some of today's spoil which was very muddy and
	lumpy. I proposed that the rabbit hole be worked and the
	muddy portions left until dryer weather. C.D.G. meet
	postponed owing to dirty water.

Mon 19 Jan AD.	Museum.
	Continued skull. Made considerable progress with palate.
	also joined fragts of teeth. Washed and b further fragts of
	palate. Hardened & started repairing front end L.S.O.R.
Tues 20 Jan PM.	Museum
	Cleared work room & store room. Stowed chairs to
	make room for WA&NHS. A.G. Meeting. Stowed femur &
	scapula in badger hole case. On examining
	Museum (contd) <u>73</u>
	cannon bone finished Sun 23 June 47 it was found that a
	piece fragt washed of Misc 1 washed on Wed 5 Nov 47
	fitted the distal knuckle. T the his bone formerly thought to
	be a giant deer now is believed to be bos. It conforms very
	closely in size with a similar one ("C" fig 18 Reynolds
	Vol 2.). The piece was joined and left setting.
	Attended Dolphins cave diving lecture in the evening.
Wed 21 Jan PM.	Mendip.
	Walked Mendip checked fuel in huts. Beechbarrow
	needs 2 cwt coal 3 galls paraffin. Eastwater – nil. Barrow
	Rake swallet was taking a large amount of water.
Thur 22 Jan P.M.	<u>Mendip.</u>
O.N. Oates	Delivered 2 cwt coal & 3 galls paraffine to Beechbarrow
	- cost 4/
<u>Fri 23 Jan AD</u>	Badgers
O.N. Oates	Removed bone from rabbit hole & left it at Badgers.
	Also drilled a hole 15" deep in floor for shot. This was
	speeded by using a small amount of water and the 6 lb
	sledge Ham <sup>m</sup> er.
	There had been a small fall of rock & earth at the
	entrance to the rabbit hole, which had uncoverered a small
	fragt of bone – as yet unidentified. Returned rock drill to
	museum.
	<u>74</u>
Sat 24 Jan AM.	Badgers
R. Kenny	Richard laid charge in hole drilled yesterday. 2 Sticks P.
Hobbs	P.A.G (B) 1 det. I fired this from outside. It did a great deal
O.N. Oates	of work. Some bone fragts half uncovered which had been
	covered with sacking appeared to be untouched. The floor
	has been reached. There is a small amount of s crystalline
	calcite covering the conglomerate floor.
	P. Hobbs & R. Kenny investigated the slot between $\mathbf{B}$
	Hyaena den & Wookey they found interesting moths. Either
	Tissue or scarce Tissue spread throughout the length of the
	cave many were collected. Oates & I investigated Hyaena
	den.
Sup 25 Ice DM	P.A.G. & dets were returned.
Sun 25 Jan P.M.	<u>Swildons</u> Want down protty way to 40' Inspected Handler's po
R. Kenny	Went down pretty way to 40'. Inspected Hensler's <del>pa</del>
P. Hobbs	dig (he was present) on the way. No fauna were

O.N. Oates Mon 26.Jan PM.	noted on the way. In the water rift the upper hole was used in decending, and both the upper holes on the way back. The pipe at the 40' was taking all the water save some splash. We returned via the middle way. Wore my hel helmet for the first time – it slips a lot. <u>Museum.</u> Plastered small faults in head of cannon bone where I had fixed the new piece to the knuckle. Operated lantern to show Balch <sup>'s</sup> sh slides for <u>75</u>
Tues 27 Jan AD. O.N. Oates	forthcoming lecture, for purposes of checking them <u>Mendip.</u> Walked Mendip, ending by decending gorge to Cheddar. Inspected Cox's & Goughs caves. Excavations were being carried on near the entrance. The guide stated that the <del>y</del> water in the shaft shows definite <del>di</del> signs of movement. Much water was issuing
Wed 28 Thur 29JanAM	from cliffs – cave was not flooded. <u>Wookey Hole Cave</u>
O.N. Oates	Photographed $\frac{W}{W}$ Pot, reconstructed by Mason, outside
<del>131-</del> 131 Nº 17	Wookey Hole Museum.
P.M.	Photographed $p$ inscriptions in cave using cave
131	lighting supplemented by Bialladin lamp. Inspected 3 all
$N^{OS}$ 11,35,42	trenches are full and some water was <del>fulf</del> flowing down the
See pages 192 & 191	floodway
<u>Sat 31 Jan PM.</u>	<u>Badgers</u>
O.N. Oates Balch	Spent some time deepening the groves for drainage.
Hucker Miller V. Stimson	Cleaned Partialy cleaned the bone from the rabbit hole. It is unrecognisable. Some small fragts & bones were found – including 1 badger can <sup>n</sup> ine A large portion of bone was <del>w</del> exposed, towards the end of the day's work, this is still partly buried and looks very rotten. H.E.B. wants me to go & repair the wall outside the gate with some cement from Mr Hodgkinson. <u>76</u>
⊖ Sun 1 Feb AD.	Browns' Stoke Lane Dig. & Mendip
R. Kenny	Showed Wessex people $\mathbf{F}$ our dig – they said it looked
N. Oates	more promising than their own. Also showed them the
	shake hole down which much water poured when F. Frost
	was working the area.
	Drove to Stoke Lane – changed looked at swallet – wet.
	Inspected Browns dig. A small stream was running. This
	appeared as a sump coming from a passage which they had opened, between the bottom of the Vertical and the pulpit
	chamber. This disappeared through a hole in the floor <del>che</del>
	just inside the constriction <del>in the ch m</del> at the end of the
	main entrance passage, Where it appeared to be joined by
	another, coming from destination unknown. This secondary

	stream may however have been a seepage from the other
	portion.
	Richard inspected the swallet and said that there was a
	siphon there.
	Inspected St Dunstans well – much water rising there.
	Also inspected shaft at Green Ore – appears deep.
	Waldegrave swallet is taking plenty of water, and has a
	small hole appearing on the West side of the cover.
	Otherwise it appears safe. The lost vanished swallet beside
	the road was taking very little water.
	<u>77</u>
Thur 5 Feb PM.	Badgers & Museum
	Installed cannon bone in Badger Hole Case. Went
	Badgers and lighted Bialaddin in preparation for Dre
	Wollis's party. Showed them inner chamber, H.E.B.
	lecturing. Came home and helped with HE his lecture to
	them in Cave Room.
	Operated lantern in the evening for H.E.B. lecture to Toc
	H on The History of Wells.
Fri 6 Feb. A.D.	Museum
	Continued skull 2. In the P.M. I bought some <del>zin</del>
	perforated zinc <del>as a</del> for a second drying rack. I removed a
	large portion of plaster from the left side forward of front
	end of S.O.R. this allowed the side of the skull to collapse it
	it is very deer broken. I have washed much of it and will
	leave it drying $\mathbf{\Theta}$ over the weekend. It also disclosed an
	incisor <u>R3</u> .
Sat 7 Feb PM	Badgers.
Balch, Hucker, Miller	We drove two posts for recording for survey purposes, the
R. Kenny Metson	first was driven 18' N of the gate & against the wall. The
Stimson	second was driv <sup>e</sup> n on a line between this one and the arrow
	inside.
	I was sorting. Some finds were made and the piece of rib
	was removed. This is thought to be either Elephant or
	Rhino. My lamps proved very sussee successful.
	<u>78</u>
Sat 8 Feb Late P.M.	Wookey Hole Cave
C.D.G.	A single trip was made from 1 to 3 on which a Tibia and
Balcombe & Coase	the remains of the horse skull were found.
Diving Mason & Dor	Following this the divers went to 6, surfaced & examined it.
Mason & P.ep.	It is a small vertical rift <del>s</del> , still in the conglomerate. Th <sup>e</sup> y
132 N <sup>08</sup> < 22.25	then returned and departed again for 7, which is also a rift,
$N^{0S}$ 6, 33, 36	but somewhat larger, though not as big as was originaly 37,
38, 39, 42	suspected. This also <sup>e</sup> is in the conglomerate. In both
See pages:-	chambers the divers used rubber dinghies.
191, 190, 198, 188,	Mason & Powell investigated the site of the recent bone
187	discoveries which is on a $\frac{1}{2}$ boulder 2/3 way up Hells
133	Ladder on the E side a few fragts of pottery only were
N <sup>os</sup> . 10, 11, 12	found.
14, 18, 19	I was photographing. In all nearly 50 pictures <del>w</del> -were taken.

Mon 10 Feb A.D.	Museum
	Reported Saturday's work in Wookey to H.E.B.
	Joined nearly all all fragts which I had washed on Friday.
	Many of them contact with previous work. Also managed to
	build a large portion of L <u>C</u> , this will join with that portion
	still in the skull. Cleaned and hardened the portion of skull
	containing the stump of L $\underline{C}$ .
	Containing the stump of E <u>C</u> .
Tues <b>11</b> Feb A.D.	Museum. Museum.
<u>1005 11 100 11.D.</u>	By rebuilding L <u>C</u> I was able to join nazel to palate. Have
	found contact for front end L.S.O.R. but owing to distortion
	it will not fit. Contacts exist giving connection palate & L $\underline{C}$ to
	cranium <del>con</del> .
Wed 12 Feb A.D.	Museum.
	Hardened & cleaned a large portion of nazel including
	butt of R $\underline{C}$ , this was $\overline{\Theta}$ very weak and had broken in many
	places despite care. I joined up R <u>C</u> . There is no R $\underline{I}^3$ , that
	which originaly appeared to be tooth is was earth. All the
	skull is now out of the plaster cradle.
<u>Thur 13 Feb A.D.</u>	Museum
	Joined all sections to give full length of skull. L.S.O.R. will
	fit. Portions of the cranium are very badly distorted – this
	gives rise to bad joints. The distance between the cannines
	is too great for the with width of palate. H.E.B. seems
	pleased. I started using my own adhesive – Acetone &
	Celluloid – this is very <del>g</del> quick drying.
	<u>80</u>
22 Sun 22 Feb A.D.	<u>Lamb Lair</u> .
W.C.C. Meet-	Collected tackle from H.Q. Drove to cave changed in
R. Kenny	hut in quarry. Decended and passed rapidly to main
•	chamber, which we decended. Inspected Murrells dig, and
	also another at the lowest point which was about 9' deep.
	Murrells' was so dirty that we did not consider it worth
	investigating. We went on to the terminal chamber where I
	inspected the initials "B.W" 1894 ? There were no loose
	fragts, but the initials were not covered with a calcite film
	as I had forseen. We returned without event save that I
	found the ladder very tiring and had to rest on it. A
	photograph was taken in the beehive chamber.
Thur $24 \Delta D$ Feb	<u>Museum</u>
<u>Thur 24 A.D</u> . Feb.	Reorganised work room after H.E.B. & Richard had done
	the tackle. Put the <del>ran</del> remainder of the stalacite from
	Buddles wood mineshaft into the case of Mendip minerals
	-
	in the Geology room.
	Continued skull 2. Fixed cannine, palate & L.S.O.R. in
	pla position. H.E.B. remarked "You can almost hear it growt"
	growl."

Fri 27 Feb A.D.	Museum.
	Fixed some teeth having removed $\frac{1}{2}$ M2 Left from
	<b>B</b> adger Hole case. <u>I3</u> R – <u>pm 4 R&amp;L</u> – <u>m2L</u> . Washed <del>and</del>
	-removed the remainder of the filling material, and removed
	the bone fragts from the sludge, by putting this
	<u>81</u>
	on gauze, & gen repeatedly immersing it in water. H.E.B.
	also wants me to incorporate a <u>m1.</u> L from another skull.
Sat 28 Feb A.M.	Museum.
	Put made a contact for lower L of nazel showing alv. for
	incisors. Examined the incisor from Badger Hole case
	found recently at Wh. The skull having been found at Wg.
	We were hoping to install this in the skull, but it proved to
	be a lower.
Sun 29 Feb A.D.	Badgers
R.R. Kenny	Did a <del>line &amp;</del> compass t <b>r</b> averse from N end of <del>wall</del> wall
	against cave to supposed side of shaft above on the surface.
	This works out to be 17' ft above floor level & 96' distant
	on a magnetic bearing of <del>of 17</del> 107°.
	We started working the rabbit hole. After the first two
	buckets a bone was found. Richard removed this – it
	appears to be a portion of $s^{c}$ apula showing the socket. It $\frac{1}{14}$ is
	in very bad condition. We continued digging – I was sorting
	and found a few small fragts – unidentifiab $\mathbf{b}$ le. In all we
	removed about 16 buckets. Richard was widening the
	<b>p</b> assage as well as deepening it. He reports that the floor is
	becoming extremely hard with boulders in it. No forward
	progress was made.
1 March Man A D	<u>82</u>
1 March Mon A.D.	<u>Museum</u> . Continued skull 2 Constituting & Little progress
	Continued skull 2 General titivating & Little progress general fixing of separate fragts.
2 March Tues A.M.	<u>Museum.</u>
2 March Tues A.M.	Fixed front end <b>R</b> SOR could make no further contacts.
	So Acetone washed the whole – it looks quite nice. H.E.B.
	then produced an incisor I think it is a lower so I put it in
	the Badger Hole case. He also produced a portion of
	cranium – supposedly bear – if $\frac{1}{39}$ so it is left rear of
	cranium of a <del>you</del> very young cub it is very light in section –
	the adult is massive. Also its $\frac{1}{8}$ contours are closer. The
	skull as it is will rest on a plane surface using the cannines
	and the remi.
Fri 13 Mar A.M.	Museum.
	Mounted skull - the inside of the cranium was
	reinforced, and a plate of with P.O.P. Into this I was
	inserted one end of a bar of plate glass $2^{\circ}x^{5/16^{\circ}}$ The
	other end of this was inserted into a mo <sup>u</sup> ld of liquid plaster,
	to act as a base – Little titivating was needed. Later I gave
	H.E.B. some help hanging some of Hassell's pictures.

<u>Sat 13 Mar A.M.</u>	Museum.
R.R. Kenny	Photographed Skull 2 in front of Halliday shop. Five
138	positions were <del>ma</del> taken.
N <sup>os</sup> 7, 10, 37, 4	' See pages 186 & 185 130 15A.

Sat 13 Mar P.M.

Balch, Miller, R. Kenny Berman Savoury Metson & Reporters from Illustrated

Sat 13 Mar Late P.M. C.D.G. + Reporters from Illustrated. E.J. Mason & P.E. Powell 139 – 11A, 10A 5A, 4A, 9A 3A, 2A See pages 184, 183, 182 Sun 14 Mon A.D. R. Kenny & Metson

83

## Badgers.

I started digging the rabbit hole, but owing to lack of lights had to abandon this when I had exposed a portion of bone. Undertook to do the wall soon. Spent the rest of the time sorting earth from the entrance to the rabbit hole no finds here. Collected my spade & M.N.R.C. sledgehammer & crowbar.

## Wookey Hole Cave.

F.G. Balcombe made a single trip from 1 to 3, to check the survey. He was followed by divers Coase & Mackie, who were drawing sections of passage & who found a portion of human Tibia.

Then **Balcombe** divers went into 6 to examine it – they reported two air surfaces - not one on the W side & one air surface on the East.

### Hillgrove dig.

Richard & Metson started opening the new shaft, whilst I hunted some timbers for covering them and as a derreck derrick. On returning I found they had a whole 3' square x 2' deep. This was partialy obstructed by a boulder, which they had loosened. I lifted this out. and started digging in earth again. This proved awkward & so we made a hole with a crowbar & electrically fired one stick of p P.A.G.(b). This loosend the earth con-siderably & some more came out easily. By now another boulder was getting in the way, so we errected a new

Hillgrove dig (contd) 84 derrick, this was supported by three ropes, as it was nearly vertical. We then removed the offending boulder, which gave us more room to work. After we had cleared some more earth whe we fired 2 more sticks P.A.G.(b) in a hole made by a crowbar. This made an opening into the chamber, which we rapidly enlarged. by dropping much of the debris into the chamber. We found that the sauce boat suspend by each end from the derrick, & held against the side of the shaft expedited the trimming with a pick of same. A further plaster of <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> stick P.A.G. provided an opening through which a bucket could be hauled. Richard & Metson went below & one filled & the other guided the buckets whilst I hauled from above. H The shaft seems to be very satisfactory. A Two points of attachment for pulleys seem neccessary on the derrick one at each end.

Mon 15 Mar PM.	Museum.
	Hardened the bones which we found in the museum on
	Friday evening. They were found & cleaned by Eric Bird in
	Ebbor vall <sup>e</sup> y in 1939. They were a mixed collection of
	bones, containing both human & animal and two teeth –
	one human the other not yet identified.
	85
Tues 16 Mar A.D.	Badgers.
* These were	Collected bucket of cement from from G. Hodg-kinson's
Mr Bird's finds	workman, and repaired the wall.
from Savo <del>u</del> ry's	Started removing Saturday's bone, after a little work
hole Upper	another large fragt <del>s</del> was exposed. In removing this I found
Ebbor	
EUUUI	another portion of bone, but this was decayed beyond all
	hope. I removed the other two bones – both very
	fragmentary. One appears to be a rib. I also sorted* some
	fragts which appear to yield a hoof.
Wed 17 Mar A.D.	Mendip & Museum .
	In the A.M. I delivered fuelt to caving huts. In the p.m. I
	joined the bones ( <del>st</del> supposedly hoof). H.E.B. now thinks
	they may be human.
Thur 18 Mar A.D.	Museum.
	In the A.M. $\frac{1}{4}$ H.E.B. & I put the bear skull into the case
	with the witch relics. The finds by Bird from Savory's hole
	were put in the <del>case</del> work booa board with relics from the
	same hole. I also cleaned the workroom.
	In the p.m. I hardened the rib & <del>eleaned some w</del>
	In the p.m. I hardened the fib & <del>cleaned some w</del>
	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom
	•
	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom
	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from $\frac{1}{10}$ Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from
<u>Fri 19 Mar A.D.</u>	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from $\mathbf{H}$ Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying.
<u>Fri 19 Mar A.D.</u>	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from $\frac{1}{4}$ Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u>
<u>Fri 19 Mar A.D.</u>	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from $\frac{H}{H}$ Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u>
<u>Fri 19 Mar A.D.</u>	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from <del>H</del> Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in
<u>Fri 19 Mar A.D.</u>	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from <del>H</del> Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the <del>find</del> Street museum
<u>Fri 19 Mar A.D.</u>	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also <del>washed &amp;</del>
<u>Fri 19 Mar A.D.</u>	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the <del>find</del> Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also <del>washed &amp;</del> <del>partialy</del> partialy joined & washed <del>the</del> a bone from Badgers
<u>Fri 19 Mar A.D.</u>	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also <del>washed &amp;</del> <del>partialy</del> partialy joined & washed <del>the</del> a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a
<u>Fri 19 Mar A.D.</u>	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the <del>find</del> Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also <del>washed &amp;</del> <del>partialy</del> partialy joined & washed <del>the</del> a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by
<u>Fri 19 Mar A.D.</u>	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also washed & partialy partialy joined & washed the a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by him at the same time they are deeply embedded in Breccia -
<u>Fri 19 Mar A.D.</u>	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also <del>washed &amp;</del> <del>partialy</del> partialy joined & washed <del>the</del> a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by him at the same time they are deeply embedded in Breccia - it is dowbtful if much can be done with them. Started
	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also washed & partialy partialy joined & washed the a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by him at the same time they are deeply embedded in Breccia - it is dowbtful if much can be done with them. Started cleaning the scapula from the rabbit hole.
<u>Fri 19 Mar A.D.</u> Sat 20 Mar A.M.	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also washed & partialy partialy joined & washed the a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by him at the same time they are deeply embedded in Breccia - it is dowbtful if much can be done with them. Started cleaning the scapula from the rabbit hole. <u>Museum.</u>
	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also <del>washed &amp;</del> <del>partialy</del> partialy joined & washed <del>the</del> a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by him at the same time they are deeply embedded in Breccia - it is dowbtful if much can be done with them. Started cleaning the scapula from the rabbit hole. <u>Museum.</u> Removed a considerable portion of the breccia – the
	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also washed & partialy partialy joined & washed the a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by him at the same time they are deeply embedded in Breccia - it is dowbtful if much can be done with them. Started cleaning the scapula from the rabbit hole. <u>Museum.</u> Removed a considerable portion of the breccia – the bone itself is very fragile. (This is the <del>bi</del> scapula I started
Sat 20 Mar A.M.	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from # Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also washed & partialy partialy joined & washed the a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by him at the same time they are deeply embedded in Breccia - it is dowbtful if much can be done with them. Started cleaning the scapula from the rabbit hole. <u>Museum.</u> Removed a considerable portion of the breccia – the bone itself is very fragile. (This is the <del>bi</del> scapula I started cleaning yesterday.
<u>Sat 20 Mar A.M.</u> Sat 20 Mar P.M.	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also washed & partialy partialy joined & washed the a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by him at the same time they are deeply embedded in Breccia - it is dowbtful if much can be done with them. Started cleaning the scapula from the rabbit hole. <u>Museum.</u> Removed a considerable portion of the breccia – the bone itself is very fragile. (This is the <del>bi</del> scapula I started cleaning yesterday. <u>Badgers</u>
<u>Sat 20 Mar A.M.</u> Sat 20 Mar P.M. R. Kenny, Balch	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also <del>washed &amp;</del> <u>partialy</u> partialy joined & washed <del>the</del> a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by him at the same time they are deeply embedded in Breccia - it is dowbtful if much can be done with them. Started cleaning the scapula from the rabbit hole. <u>Museum.</u> Removed a considerable portion of the breccia – the bone itself is very fragile. (This is the <del>bi</del> scapula I started cleaning yesterday. I was working the rabbit hole, little progress was made
<u>Sat 20 Mar A.M.</u> Sat 20 Mar P.M. R. Kenny, Balch Miller, Berman	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also washed & partialy partialy joined & washed the a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by him at the same time they are deeply embedded in Breccia - it is dowbtful if much can be done with them. Started cleaning the scapula from the rabbit hole. <u>Museum.</u> Removed a considerable portion of the breccia – the bone itself is very fragile. (This is the <del>bi</del> scapula I started cleaning yesterday. I was working the rabbit hole, little progress was made owing to delay caused by smashing rocks in the floor and
Sat 20 Mar A.M. Sat 20 Mar P.M. R. Kenny, Balch Miller, Berman Stimson Metson	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also washed & partialy partialy joined & washed the a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by him at the same time they are deeply embedded in Breccia - it is dowbtful if much can be done with them. Started cleaning the scapula from the rabbit hole. <u>Museum.</u> Removed a considerable portion of the breccia – the bone itself is very fragile. (This is the bi scapula I started cleaning yesterday. I was working the rabbit hole, little progress was made owing to delay caused by smashing rocks in the floor and removing bone. Today the first tooth came out – it was
<u>Sat 20 Mar A.M.</u> Sat 20 Mar P.M. R. Kenny, Balch Miller, Berman	cleaned some bones which H.E.B. had put in the workroom mostly from H Wh. also Tuesday 16 March's bones from rabbit hole – I left all these drying. <u>86</u> <u>Museum</u> In the A.M. I helped H.E.B. re-organise some trays in Geology room notably by putting the find Street museum finds on show. Also repaired a portion of ammonite for him & a portion of bone ? mammoth femur. Also washed & partialy partialy joined & washed the a bone from Badgers removed by Richard some time ago - this appears to be a portion of scapula. I inspected two other bones removed by him at the same time they are deeply embedded in Breccia - it is dowbtful if much can be done with them. Started cleaning the scapula from the rabbit hole. <u>Museum.</u> Removed a considerable portion of the breccia – the bone itself is very fragile. (This is the <del>bi</del> scapula I started cleaning yesterday. I was working the rabbit hole, little progress was made owing to delay caused by smashing rocks in the floor and

tooth are exposed. The spoil is getting considerably stonier & two medium sized boulders were removed today.

Sun 21 Mar A.D.Hillgrove digR. KennyRichard & I started work clearing more debris from	
	om the
Stimson bottom of the slope. Owing to lack of height, we deci	
Neville replace the derrick with a longer one $-20^{\circ}$ . This was	
into position with the winch and secured with four ro	-
shacle shackle was secured to the top with a chain, th	-
this was passed a piece of S.W.R, - this enabled the p	-
to be lifted into position at the top of the pole. The lo	•
end was fixed to a hook also attached to the pole. Wit	
other two bi now in action we started working from the	
terminal chamber. This started as a dig in very tenacio	
clay, and ended in gravel. $\mathbf{A}$ By the time we had finis	
	lieu
they reported a trench two 2' deep running across the	0.5
chamber. This was showing indications of a <del>rocky fle</del>	
rock in the floor. Photographs were taken of the surfa	ce
equipment before & after work.	
Tues 6 April A.D. Museum.	
I finished the scapula <sup>socket</sup> as far as possible & the	
A.M. commenced the rib which I had removed on 16 Marc	
P.M. Then I worked up the a block of scapula which Richa	rd had
removed from approx Wh. C	
-Of the After this I started helped H.E.B. prepare some	e
t <del>oc</del> eth and bones for photography.	
	<u>88</u>
Then I worked on a Fib ? from Wh. which I washed o	on 1 <b>8</b>
March, following this I washed a bone which W. Star	
had removed from the rabbit hole whilst I was away -	
had removed from the rabbit hole whilst I was away - in fairly good condition.	
had removed from the rabbit hole whilst I was away - in fairly good condition.Wed 7 April A.D.Museum.	- it is
had removed from the rabbit hole whilst I was away - in fairly good condition.	- it is
had removed from the rabbit hole whilst I was away - in fairly good condition.Wed 7 April A.D.Museum.	- it is on &
Med 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders	- it is on &
Med 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.)	- it is on & and a
Med 7 April A.D.Museum. $46$ A.M.Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders $140$ Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.) $N^{08}$ 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.	- it is on & and a <b>o</b> rmer.
Med 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Museum.140Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.)N <sup>0S</sup> 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.P.M.Washed another large bone in same condition as the formation of the same condition of the same condition as the formation of the same condition as the formation of the same condition of the same condition as the formation of the same condition	- it is on & and a <b>o</b> rmer. o
Med 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Museum.140Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.)N°S 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.P.M.Washed another large bone in same condition as the frages-These bones though they appeared to fragile to	- it is on & and a <b>co</b> rmer. o
Med 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Museum.46A.M.Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.)N <sup>os</sup> 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.P.M.Washed another large bone in same condition as the fSee. P. 182Thaegs-These bones though they appeared to fragile t	- it is on & and a <b>co</b> rmer. o
Med 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Museum.46A.M.Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.)N <sup>0S</sup> 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.P.M.Washed another large bone in same condition as the fSee. P. 182Thaegs-These bones though they appeared to fragile twash stood the water remarkably well. All these were the latest batch. Later I walked Mendip noting two sw	- it is on & and a <b>co</b> rmer. o
Wed 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Museum.140Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.) $N^{0S}$ 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.P.M.Washed another large bone in same condition as the fSee. P. 182Thaegs-These bones though they appeared to fragile twash stood the water remarkably well. All these were the latest batch. Later I walked Mendip noting two sw at. 39991691*	- it is on & and a <b>o</b> rmer. o from vallets
Wed 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Museum.46A.M.Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.) $N^{0S}$ 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.P.M.Washed another large bone in same condition as the fSee. P. 182Thaegs-These bones though they appeared to fragile twash stood the water remarkably well. All these werethe latest batch. Later I walked Mendip noting two swat. 39991691*WChecked Beechbarrow fuel – coal needed & paraffin.	- it is on & and a <b>o</b> rmer. o from vallets
Wed 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Museum.140Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.) $N^{0S}$ 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.P.M.Washed another large bone in same condition as the fSee. P. 182Thaegs-These bones though they appeared to fragile twash stood the water remarkably well. All these werethe latest batch. Later I walked Mendip noting two swat. 39991691*WChecked Beechbarrow fuel – coal needed & paraffin.*These two swallets appear unimportant owing to the	- it is on & and a <b>o</b> rmer. o from vallets
Wed 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Museum.140Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.) $N^{08}$ 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.P.M.Washed another large bone in same condition as the fSee. P. 182Thaegs-These bones though they appeared to fragile twash stood the water remarkably well. All these werethe latest batch. Later I walked Mendip noting two swat. 39991691*WChecked Beechbarrow fuel – coal needed & paraffin.*These two swallets appear unimportant owing to the proximity of a spring.	- it is on & and a <b>o</b> rmer. o from vallets
Med 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Museum.140Leica. Washed three teeth. Using both the Sanders.140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.) $N^{0S}$ 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.P.M.Washed another large bone in same condition as the fSee. P. 182Thaegs-These bones though they appeared to fragile twash stood the water remarkably well. All these were the latest batch. Later I walked Mendip noting two sw at. 39991691*Thurs 8 April A.M.Mendip Delivered fuel to W.C.C. huts.	- it is on & and a <b>o</b> rmer. o from vallets
Med 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Museum.46A.M.Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.) $N^{0S}$ 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.P.M.Washed another large bone in same condition as the fSee. P. 182Thaegs-These bones though they appeared to fragile twash stood the water remarkably well. All these were the latest batch. Later I walked Mendip noting two sw at. 39991691*Thurs 8 April A.M.MendipC. VowlesDelivered fuel to W.C.C. huts.	- it is on & and a <b>co</b> rmer. o from vallets
Med 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Museum.46A.M.Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.) $N^{0S}$ 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.P.M.Washed another large bone in same condition as the fSee. P. 182Thaegs-These bones though they appeared to fragile twash stood the water remarkably well. All these werethe latest batch. Later I walked Mendip noting two swat. 39991691*M.C. VowlesFri 9 April A.D.C. VowlesInstalled the sum windlass. It was held down by a large	- it is on & and a ormer. o from vallets
Med 7 April A.D.Museum.46A.M.Museum.46A.M.Photographed the horse teeth. Using both the Sanders140Leica. Washed three teeth (two of them deer Molars.) $N^{0S}$ 27, 28, 29, 30.large bone – very fragmentary.P.M.Washed another large bone in same condition as the fSee. P. 182Thaegs-These bones though they appeared to fragile twash stood the water remarkably well. All these werethe latest batch. Later I walked Mendip noting two swat. 39991691*WC. VowlesFri 9 April A.D.C. VowlesInstalled the sumwindlass. It was held down by a large	- it is on & and a ormer. o from vallets

chamber to the surface & return it without either of us moving. The windlass needs grease. a rope on the hook for a bucket enabled the man below ground to pull the bucket down without difficulty

Colin who was below ground the whole time was generally lowering the floor of the terminal chamber. It seems to be mostly gravel. He reports finding a large boulder which he was uncovering when we left off work. A different type hook seems needed for the windlass rope, as the existing one seems to jam with the mud, although it does so less than the usual hooks.

### Badgers.

I was sorting. Colin was digging the Rabbit hole. & turned out many fragts – none important, he also found 1 tooth – probably deer molar. Hucker & Miller were working the old face. Dono<del>n</del>van & his friend – a Dutch soil scientist were collecting samples of soil for analysis. Wookey Hole Cave.

Coase made a trip from 1 toward the entrance – he reported finding a skull. F.G.B. & he then went to collect it. I photographed them with it. Divers <del>Ba</del> then examined 4, 5 & 6 to see the outcome of all the small passages they all proved to be nothing. An attempt to surface in 7 was defeated by the dirty water. I was logging F.G.B. & 41, 40, helping undress him.

90

89

#### Hillgrove Dig.

I was operating the windlass. It was found that another man on the surface made bucket emptying easier. Although this was he it seems to be as m more than some people can do to swing it to the far side of the dump. The new square fire bucket proved excellent in use. The excavation was devoted to deepening the terminal chamber, which seems to comprise layers of san clay & gravel. A large boulder has been disclosed there, which apparently needs blasting.

The windlass having been lubricated was fitted with a hand brake, built of pipe, rope & wire – it is extremely efficient. Photographed the party.

#### Hillgrove Dig

We were digging in the terminal chamber. It was found that with one man digging, one  $\Theta$  man changing the buckets below,  $\Theta$  one man operating the windlass and two men <del>operating the</del> emptying bucket  $\Theta$ guiding the rope & changing buckets we could work continuously. At the surface having experiment with a second derrick & pulley for <del>hauling</del> swinging the buckets to the edge of the dump we <del>dig</del> decided that it was best to

<u>Sat 10 April P.M.</u> Balch Hucker Miller Colin Vowles Donovan & Friend

#### Sat 10 April. P.M.

Balcombe Coase Macke Mason P.E.P. 141N<sup>os</sup> 5, 3, 2, 1

Sun 11 April A.D. C. Vowles. V. Stimson R.R. Kenny 141

N<sup>os</sup> 32, 31, 30,

Sun 18 April A.D. C. Vowles. Stimson R.R. Kenny W. Stanton 142 28, 29 See p214 remove the full bucket, re-attach an empty one and send it down meanwhile the full one was being emptied. Underground the digger would fill one bucket, pass it to the bucket handler who would send it to the surface

Hillgrove dig. (contd) whilst the digger was filling another bucket.

The windlass shaft was slightly bent and the handle more so when the a boulder of 150-200 lbs ree broke a hook on the subsidiary pulley system whilst it was being **€** pulled to the side of the dump. The ensuing swinging boulder (still held by the main windlass rope & brake) but the windlass, which prevented it from hitting C. Vowles" head, who was ascending the shaft. The boulder which was disclosed last week was destroyed with a plaster of 11/2 sticks  $\frac{1}{2}$ P.A.G.(b). A second boulder beneath this was a removed from its position with the windlass and then smashed by W. Stanton with the sledge hammer. A small pool of water collected in the socket left by the removal of this boulder. In all four major boulders were removed. The g nature of the material is still gravel & clay. A small passage three feet nearer the entrance & slightly lower than the old one\*. is beginning to appear on the South side of the chamber. The floor is getting <del>we</del> very wet. William did some good work with the hammer to open the horizontal passage a bit more. At the end of the days work we fired one stick P.A.G. (b). on as a plaster on the rock on the N.E. side of the entrance shaft. This should make bucket hauling much easier.

92

91

## Museum

Hardened the two lirg large fragmentary bones which I had washed on 7 April. I then started joining them up, and found that they were both portions of the same bone – it is the socket end of a huge bone <del>pl</del> probably Rhinocerous. I also cleaned and joined one small tooth which H.E.B. had left out for me, and also joined an one of the deer molars washed on 7 April. Started joining the bone washed on 6 April although in good condition much of it is missing.

#### Museum

Finished rhino? bone and all sundry fragts & bones. Tidied workroom. There were many fragts of rhino left over.

#### Badge<sup>r</sup>s

Went Badge/<sup>r</sup>s and announced my return to H.E.B. carried two buckets. He to showed me the latest plan of Wookey, including the new /<sup>chambers</sup> above <del>water chamber</del>. three.

Hillgrove dig Inspected <sup>& photographed</sup> the progress made during my absence. they have lowered the floor of the terminal

Mon 19 April A.D.

See page 32

(passage 3' x 5')

Tues 20 April P.M.

Sat 22 May. PM. H.E.B. Miller Hucker Stimson Mr & Mrs Brown

Sun 23 May A.D. R.R.Kenny 149

20	chamber by about $6'_{*}$ . There was a large boulder in the
See page	floor. It is taking the form of a rift narrow about 18" wide,
174	which appears to be a continuation of the rift above. We
	removed the boulder from the floor. This was broken loose
	with a crowbar & chain, & lifted out
	Hillgrove dig. (contd) 93
	by means of pulleys fixed to the upper end of a pipe, the
	lower end beg being placed on a convenient rock. The
	pulley rope was fixed to the windlass rope, and the windlass
	was used to pull it. Having lifted / <sup>it</sup> as far as possible it was
	supported by the crowbar, whilst we removed the windlass
	rope & pulley, I installed the pulleys on the derrick. The
	pulley rope going to the windlass. Another rope was taken
	from the lower block of the pulleys to the rock, and it was
	thus dragged and lifted out. We . then used the <del>pr</del> normal
	windlass rope. We continued digging the floor of the
	terminal chamber, This was best done with a crowbar &
	american trenching tool set at right angles. In all we lower <sup>e</sup> d
	the $\frac{1}{2}$ floor about 2'.
	We then removed a boulder from the side of the rift, this
	promptly brought down a quantity of clay, which we left in
	the rift. A large boulder over hanging the rift appears to be
	in need of shoring.
Mon 24 May. P.M.	Museum
	$\mathbf{A}$ Started washing bones removed in my absence.
	washed two lots – one of which was mandible possibly
	wolf. Also started a second mandible.
	<u>94</u>
Tues 25 May P.M.	<u>Museum</u> etc.
	In the A.M. I delivered fuel to caving huts 3 gall
	paraffin to B.B. nil Eastwater.
p.m.	I finished washing the jaw I started yesterday. Also
	washed a large rib and some more jaw. Then started dry
	cleaning another bone. I first scraped this, then <del>clean</del>
	da <sup>m</sup> ped the surface & used a tooth brush on it. I could then
	start hardening it.
<u>Sat.29. May A.M.</u>	Museum
	Hardened and repaired the three mandibles washed on
	Mon & Tuesday – they are not very complete.
<u>Sat 29 May P.M.</u>	Badgers.
Balch Hucker Miller	I was working the rabbit hole – no finds there. W.
Richard.	Stanton has widened it considerably, where the wall on the
	left has dropped back, it is about 3'6" wide at the end. A
	small very fragmentary bone was found near the site of
	skull 2.
Sun 30 May A.D.	<u>Orr's Close</u> .
W.C.C. meet.	We decended the shaft, while which which proved to
Richard & Colin	be 40' deep instead of the 55' stated by Weaver. On
	reaching the bottom We went Eastwards, which was $/^{along}$ a
	natural horizontal rift dipping to the South. A few small

formations were seen and two moths. These were about 1" long very thin – brown and had long feelers. We<del>re then</del> returned and entered the old workings. which were in

## Museum

Checked the mandibles no further progress – put them out for H.E.B. Continued the bone I left half finished on 25 May – it is very fragile and will probably be <del>risea</del> unidentifiable owing to its being incomplete.

## Badgers.

I was sorting. Miller & Hucker were working inside clearing a way along the right hand wall. They found a very nice Hyaena cannine also <del>and</del> some more fragmentary bones <del>Star</del> Sorting we found a **B**adger mandible – young – half only. Also two footbones. H.E.B. wants another photo of Badgers.

## Stoke Lane Swallet.

We decended easily to the sump. Water was flowing in the entrance, and along the low passage with windowed wall just before the start of brow<sup>n</sup>'s passage, halfway along which it disappeared to the right ---a small quantity continued, and made its way into Browns passage. Just before the Nutmeg Grater was a pool nearly 1' deep, which was fed by the <u>above</u> aforementioned stream, this

96

Stoke Lane swallet (contd). overflowed through the Nutmeg grater, beyond which it was joined by another much larger streamflowing in from the right, This came from a passage in which can be seen a quantity of stationary water, - under normal conditions. All this way The sump, though higher than usual was passable, although it was difficult to pass disappointment duck with<sup>out</sup> immersing one's face. Frost & Malcome stayed above the sump. Withey & I passing it & decending the stream. We looked at the main cha/<sup>m</sup>ber, where the B.E.C. tackle still remains. Then we passed on to the bone & sump chambers. We were unable to find the upper series & owing to the fact of the other two waiting we passe returned. I passed the sump easily, & was clear of it when Withey passed under the rock at my side & came up beyond me. We returned rapidly & easily. It was noticed that when we left the main stream to come out of the entrance the stre<sup>a</sup>m flowing from the entrance was warmer.

## Museum.

Worked up the <sup>a</sup> molar and rib which I had washed on 25 May. Also finished washing the bone I left on 31 May.

Mon 31 May AD

<u>Sat 5 June PM.</u> Balch Hucker Miller Stimson

<u>Sun 6 June A.D.</u> Frost<del>Withey?</del> Malcombe Wilkins



Mon 7 June P.M.

<sup>95</sup> 

Tues 8 June AD.

Sat 12 June .P.M. Balch Hucker Miller Stimson Metson R.Kenny C.Vowles. Neville

### Sun 13 June A.D. C. Vowles V.Stimson

Sun 13 June A.D. Stimson & Vowles

Sat 19 June P.M. **Balch Miller** Stimson Neville Sat 19 June P.M. C.D.G. + Pathé News 151 See pages 173 & 167

#### Museum.

Gave rib to H.E.B. it was put into the case. The molar *ŧ* is too incomplete to show. He gave me Saturdays badger hole finds, less the sounder bones & Hyaena

97

Museum (contd.). tooth which he had already washed. He gave me some bones – including € two ribs set <del>b</del> side by side in breccia. I finished most of these, and washed the remainder together with Saturdays' bones. Allt were left drysing. He has promised to lend me the Museums Jourlanal for April., May or June, It contains an article of on the removal by solution of <del>el</del> breccia & limestone using acetic <del>and</del> acid.

### Badgers.

I started by digging the rabbit hole – a few fragts were found, but were too far gone decayed for identification one of them might be tooth (Elephant). Colin then dug for a period. Meanwhile Miller working at the right hand wall reported a draught – this is correct. I located the Hyeane tooth site it is 23' E of the arrow & 3' North of the line from the stake to the fene arrow. Also located our terminal point in the rabbit hole. It is

#### Hillgrove dig

Colin & Vincent started co baling the water out, without much success, whilst I was prepar

98

## Hillgrove dig.

I collected & prepared a shoring timber 4" diameter oak. We then started baling the water out without much success. A lot of it was spilt on the way & the buckets leaked. We abandoned this occupation, & whilst I fixed the shoring Colin & Vincent re-set the mangle wurzle which had shifted. I then laid & fired a plaster of 1 stick PAG(G) on the rock on the N side of the pit in the terminal chamber. We then started digging out the pit. This was very messy, but we made good progress. Colin at the surface was overworked, I was digging, and standing in 18" of mud & water. We removed the boulder which we had pulled out the previous time. A slight advantage of digging in water was that the tools kept relative<sub>ly</sub> free from clay. A pump is needed for draining the water from the terminal chamber.

## **Badgers**

I called in to announce my arrival & carried two buckets. I then walked an area above the cave.

Wookey Hole Cave. (Operation Nitrate) Carried 3 loads of C.D.G. kit & 2 or 3 loads of Pathé kit. Carried kit into Cave much fiddling & posing. Fixed my S.W.R. from Charons beach to this side of river, from which the underwater lights were

	Wookey Hole Cave (contd.) <u>99</u>
	suspended. Eventualy divers went downstream toward
	resurgence, & reappeared with a skull & bri Bristol glass
	bottle. Then after more fidd <sup>e</sup> leing – the divers. Started for 2.
152	-
	They presently re-emerged in 1 bearing another skull. Then
See pages	they departed for $\frac{1}{2}$ , where they presently appeared with a
173-167	# portion of Mandible and humerus. We cleared up and
	emerged all kit carried down in the jeep. <u>N.B.</u> A <b>b</b> skull was
	carried into the cave, to ensure that a skull could be
	produced from the river for the benefit of the Pathé news.
	Many photographs were taken.
Wed 23 June A.D.	Museum.
	Hardened a started repairing a large bone which H.E. I
	had washed on 8 June.
Thurs 24 June A.D.	Museum.
Thurs 24 June A.D.	Looked at yesterdays bone – could make no further
	progress. Repaired Elephant tibia ? which had been slightly
	damaged by the lid of the case. Checked <b>B</b> ear Skull 2.
	which is showing a crack on the left side of its nazelit
	seems perfectly solid nevertheless. Repaired the baby bear
	skull from Hyaena Den <del>.</del> It was very dusty.
	<u>100</u>
Wed 30 June PM	Museum.
	Washed two bones removed from Badgers on Saturday
	last.
Thur 1 July A.M.	Museum.
<u></u>	Hardened and started reconstructing some fragts of rib
	etc which I had wased on 8 June.
Thur 1 July P.M.	Priors Hill.
•	
153	Walked over Priors hill and onto Pen Hill noticed two
N <sup>⊕</sup> 30, 31	further sites on Priors hill took a number of photographs.
32, 34,	
See pages	
167, 166	
<u>Fri 2 July A.M.</u>	Museum.
-	Worked all 8 Junes' fragts to their limit. Nothing for
	very interesting came of it. Inspected Wed 30 June bones –
	still damp. Cleaned up workroom.
Sat 3 July P.M.	Badgers.
Balch Hucker	I was sorting. We found three teeth – supposedly deer –
Richard Stimson	all from the $\Rightarrow$ Right wall. – it was nice stuff to work.
Matson Miller.	an nom the 5 Kight wan. – It was nee start to work.
	Lillarova Dia
Sun 4 July A.M.	Hillgrove Dig.
R. Kenny	Collected wire & staples from Beechbarrow. We then
	fenced the hole with barbed wire. We put poles on supports
	for the East & North sides_of the dump, to allow easy
	access for working. Returned the remainder of the wire to
	B.B.

52

Sun 18 July A.D. Wessex Party + Vincent & Richard Tacle Own WCC 100 nylon 2 ladders 1 Tether Sling Carabiners

the outer vestibule, this layer appears to have been deposited over the earth infilling, and at the same angle. Richard attacked the floor be where we had blasted, this proved to be crystalline calcite which came out easily. H.E.B.

H.E.B. favours our deepening the floor of the whole rabbit hole & approves some form of carting for the spoil. He also says we can fill in the hole. Alx under the arch – providing this is done with rock, so as not to interfere with the drainage.

## Lamb Leer.

We decended easily & rapidly. I was holding life line for most of the party. Colin Low & G. Button were repairing the iron ladders. The ladders which were 60' were 18" short of the floor when top rung was level with the platform. The nylon rope was very pleasant to use. Richard & I investigated the chamber between the great chamber and the terminal chamber – it is very interesting, and shows great signs

Museum.

Repaired bones washed 30 June – it one of them is probably bear humerus – incomplete. The

101

other is little more than a knuckle Worked up Saturdays teeth – Red deer ?

## Badgers.

Working the right hand wall. I was sorting. Two teeth were found – one horse & one wolf. Also other fragmentary bones. There is much breccia. H.E.B.wants Richard & I to remove this to-morrow by blasting.

## Badgers.

We first removed the loose earth from the floor wi over the breccia. We then drilled a hole on the right hand South side of the path they had made this was 8" deep and slightly sloping under the wall. Drilling was slow owing to our drilling through calcite crystalls – these kept coming detached and <del>getting</del> jamming the drill. We put six sticks of PAG(G) into this hole & 1 det & fired them electricaly from the dump. Weae had a look at the damage which seemed quite ef satisfactory, but owing to a mass of calcite having become loosened on the roof we could not probe it. We removed the calcite from the roof and carted most of it out. - there must have been nearly a ton of it.

102

## Sat-Badgers I was sorting. We were working the right hand face $\frac{1}{2}$

where we had blasted. The shot had removed loosened much

debris – this proved to be completely barren, but showed a nice layer of sand, charecteristic of the sand layer deep in

## Thur 8 July A.D.

Sat 10 July PM.

Matson & Friend 2 Boys from Weston

Sun 10 July PM.

Sat 17. July P.M.

**Burman Stimson** R.R. Kenny

**Balch Miller** 

R.Kenny

**Balch Miller Hucker** 

of water actcon. We also looked at but did not enter a deep shaft at-against the wall on the S.W. wall of the great chamber. We came out without event. I did the ladder climb without stopping. Having come out, another party arrived who wanted to go down, so we let them, and I went to the top of the drop to give a hand with the rope.

Lamb Leer (contd)

### Badgers.

We were working the rabbit hole – deepening the floor by 15"-18" for  $\frac{1}{2}$  the entrance step. The sauce boat, mounted on four wheelbarrow wheels proved very efficient. on wheels. In all we<del>a</del> deepened the floor over a distance of ab 3'6".

H.E.B. wants some form of apparatus for emptying buckets <del>on</del> onto the tip.

#### Eeastwater.

We split into two parties one of which went down Dolphin pot into and the drop into the second vertical, and then down to the bottom, where we met the other party which had come down the old route. We came out via the old route and the others via dolphin pot.

The **Dolphin** pot route turns left

#### Eastwater (contd)

104

just before the S bend, and mounts slowly. It then drops slightly <del>bef</del> before going down Dolphin pot. This is a vertical chimney which starts fairly tight and opens up slightly it is about 30' deep. From the **b**ottom of this the passage slopes down slightly before coming to the drop which is overhanging and also about 30'. The landing of this is on boulders through which one <del>on</del> makes ones' way to Harris' passage which comes out on <del>the <sup>a</sup> al</del> a ledge level with the bottom of the normal ledge in the second vertical.

#### Badgers

I started erecting the aerial ropeway which H.E.B. had asked for. I fixed a length of chain over a bough to one of the trees overhanging the dump. To this I fixed one end of the  $\pm$  S.W.R. on which I had shackled a small pulley. Through this pulley I passed and a length of  $\oplus$  1" Cord/<sup>a</sup>ge. The Wire S.W.R. and cord were then passed up over the iron fence. I then fixed the lower tether point. This comprised a baulk of timber the upper end jammed against a niche in the wall, and the lower end resting on a rock sunk in a hole the whole sloping at 45°. To the top of this I  $\pm$ tied one end of the block & tacle the other end was fixed to the bollard, onto

<u>Badgers (contd)</u> <u>105</u> which I fixed the wire. The block & tackle were then used for straining the wire.

Sat 24 July P.M. Balch, Miller Tackle. Own Sauce boat

Sun 25 July. A.D.W.C.C. partyTackle-OwOwnWessexNylon 100'3 ladders3 tethers1 lifeline.

Tues 27 July P.M.
Tackle Own
80' SWR
2 x 9' Chains
lengths
2 x 1" Cordage
1 fire bucket
1 Snatch Block
1 Block & Tacle
2 small sha <sup>c</sup> kles
2 " pulleys
1 <del>Rope</del> Bollard

The snatch block was then hung on the wire and the bucket suspended from it. **a** A small pull<sup>e</sup>y was also suspended from a snatch block through this a line was passed to the bottom of the bucket. This providing a means of tipping the bucket. The 1" cordage was fixed at one end to the snatch block, enabling it to be pulled up the wire.

On testing it was found that the bucket fouled the fence, but tipped satisfactorily.

Badgers.

I slacked off the wire and put the chain further up the tree and then re-tensioned the wire – this provided the extra height neccessary to enable the bucket to cross the fence. On testing it was found that it was difficult to tip the bucket and hold it in position. So an iron stake was driven in to allow the hauling rope to be tied whilst the bucket was emptied this proved satisfactory. Some branches need trimming out of the was.

Whilst digging earth from the pit, to test the  $\frac{1}{9}$  hoist I found a foot bone of little horse – this was taken

106

to the museum – it was in excellent condition. <u>Badgers</u>

Took Smalley & Bird to Badgers in jeep, showed all there how the rope way worked. Chief criticisms – the loading point is too high, and it takes too much strength to pull the bucket up the wire.

<del>Swil</del>

## Swildons.

We went down the long dry way and out up the wet way. The party was too large for comfort. Contact was lost between head & tail. I had to go back to find the "tail" which had got lost twice. Difficulty was experienced at the rift drop & just before the grotto – in future I must keep the party down here. It can be done by decending through the false floor in the passage leading to it. Heavy weather was made coming up the 20' pot in Wet way – people were tiring. When I got home I found I had kept the key. This was posted to Main. We were overtaken by a party of scouts in the grotto – they were 15 strong. We were unable to go to the top of the 40' as there were one or more parties mixed up there. Much appreciation was expressed and I collected  $4^{s}/6^{d}$  tip

Wed 28 July A.M. Tackle Removed 1 Chain x 9'

## 31 July PM Sat

Bird, Hucker Miller Balch T. Smalley <u>∓ Tackle</u> Own (2 ropes (2 small shac<sup>kl</sup>es for <del>so</del> sauce boat handles <u>Sat 31 July P.M.</u> Mr Robson & Party 9 I all. CONGRES INTERNATIONAL DE SPELEOLOGIE. VALENCE. 15 - 21 Aout 1948

#### PROGRAMME DES JOURNEES INTERNATIONALES DE SPELEOLOGIE.

Samedi I4 : Arrivée des Spéléologues Suisse.
Dimanche I5: Arrivée des Spéléologues Anglais: Réception - Prise de contact.
Lundi I6: Départ 6 heures Valence - Romans - St 'ean - Les Goulets - La Chapelle - Grotte de la Luire - Col du Rousset - Vassieux - grotte du Brudour - Route de Combe Laval - St Jean - Chorenche.
Mardi I7 : Chorenche - Grotte de Bournillon et grotte Favot - Chorenche coucher à Chorenche.
Mercredi I8: Chorenche - Valence: Réception officielle: Musée - Crussol.
Jeudi I9: Départ 6 heures - Valence - Montélimar - Pont St Esprit - Orgnac et Aven d'Orgnac.
Vendredi 20: Orgnac - Ahès - St Hippolète le Fort - St Bauzille - grotte des Demoiselles - Col de la Sereyrede - Grotte de Bremabiau - coucher à Meyruels.

Samedi 21 : Meyruels - Aven Armand - Retour à Valence.

107

#### International Speleological Congress

Sun 15 Aug 48. Arrived at Valence after straightforward journey marred 1<sup>ST</sup> Film by sickness on the train from Paris. Were met by numbers Journey out. of C.A.F. and brought to lodgings – local <del>ch</del> religious 2<sup>nd</sup> Film. school - pupils on holiday. Washed and had breakfast -Seminaire & Had long dis<sup>c</sup>ussion with Swiss speleo. went walk with him. Came home overslept and was late for lunch. After lunch H groups on steps was to we had group phot taken and then went on roof to look at surrounding country. Slept had supper & instructions for to-morrow The get up 5.30 breakfast depart 6.00. Mon 16 Aug 48 Motored via to Chorenche \* breakfasted there then went **SEE PAGE** to Grotte de la Luire took mang photo's of entrance. Then 463 entered there is a very large main chamber from which the way on waS down a drop of 35' vertical down which I did 160 not decend. I then retraced my steps to the outer 35.39 vestibule and explored some passages near the entrance, in which I found a deep deposit of "Moon milk. From the bottom of the 35' pitch it is reported that there are two drops of 300' each. We lunched on emerging and then motored over the Vaucluse back \* to Charence 108 /where we dined and <del>sll</del>slept.

(\* *Choranche – Ed.*)

Tues 19 Aug 48.

SEE PAGE 462

> 160 12, 16, 21

<u>P.M.</u> SEE PAGE 463

160

34

Wed 18 Aug. 48

Thur 19 Aug AM. SEE PAGES Drove to Bourmillon power station & changed walked up to Bourmillon cave this is one entrance which is 115 metres high with a fully fledged river in it. We entered via a side entrance and climbed a vast slope of fallen boulders, from which we traversed by an exposed ledge to the main chamber. From here the way on was a large open passage, but filled with fast flowing deep water. This was owing to a flood state. We tried to get out via the river but were defeated by fast flowing deep water and lack of a rope. We <del>car</del> came out the way we went in.

Next we visited the cave just outside the main cave. One again climbs a boulder strewn slope through a larege entrance into a chamber 80 metres high over 200 or 300 <u>metres</u> long. In this we saw some fine stalagmites some possibly 15' or 20' high on a lesser one was a fine nest of cave pearls. Some of which were removed by members of the party. From this continues a passage reputed for its to continue for 2 or 3 km. Passing through another chamber even larger than the entrance chamber.

109

We visited the grotte Favot. this neccessitated a very impressive drive. We then changed and climbed to the cave. A large entrance quickly closed down and then we crawled for a short distance before emerging into a large water worn passage, one end of which was exposed to daylight – this sloped down at an an angle of  $30^{\circ}$  and was so uniform in section as to resemble an escalator tunnel it was 15' or 20' high and nearly 200' long. Hence the cave continued contin<sup>u</sup>ed downwards through a series of high chambers.

In one of which was a stalagmite 15 metres diameter and 20 or 30 metres high. On this mass of stalagmite was a smaller one built up as a result of a number of terraces filling up level & overflowing and then others being built on them. This portion of the cave ended in a vertical drop. Further ramifications of small passages near the bottom of the entrance slope led us to a grotto where there were bones (presumably cave bear) buried in calcite. some members of the party endeavoured to remove these.

110

The day has been marked by a surfeit of drinking and in activity. In the p.m. we went for a motor drive & subsequently attended a reception a the local museum – much talking & applauding. We then walked around the museum and admired some pots – Gallo-Roman at least 8' high. Possibly for liquid storage. Ended up after excellent dinner by photographing the last supper in Seminaire dining room.

Left Seminaire at 0600 hrs drove to Orgnac & Visited Aven d'Orgnac under supervision of Robert de Joly. The

456-461	cave is fantastic it is enormous and filled with stalagmites
<b>163</b> 38 & 39	$\mathbf{\Theta}$ which must be nearly 50' high it is impossible to
164	describe the profusion of formations many of then having
4A, 5A, 6A, 7, <del>9</del> ,8A	been fallen in an earthquake & subsequent formations
	occurring upon them. R. de J. put a strip of maetal –
	suitable engraved - on a stalactite $\mathbf{t}$ in process of
14A, 15A, 16A, 17A	formation. He also advanced the theory that active
18A, 19A, 20A, 21A,	stalagmites are white & dead turn red. We then decended
	below the commercialised cave to lower chambers. Chiefly remarkable for stalagmitic pillars of unbelievable
	dimensions.
	111
	Two flares (sawn off incendiary bombs) were lighted – they
	gave a good light.
	In the p.M. I went photographing with P. Harvey. I took
	twenty photos.
<u>Fri 20 Aug A.M.</u>	We visited the Grotte des Demoiselles. We had to walk up the entrance shaft owing to the railway coaches having
	been destroyed in a crash. The cave itself is incredible in for
	the number a <del>ca</del> nd size of its formations many of which
	including a truly gigantic curtain having been destroyed in
	an earthquake. All the formations appear to be dead and
	dusty – this appears to be the result of lack of water. The
	cave was rather spoilt by bad lighting, which included
	something resembling a batch of railway light signals.
	There was one noteworthy stalactite form curtain which must have been approaching 100' in length. Che certain
	portions if the cave definitely tended to bear out H.E.B,s
	theory of caves filling up with their own formations. The
	original entrance to this cave as with Orgnaci was with a for
	vertical shaft from the surface.
	In the p.m. we visited Brow Brammabiau which is an
	underground stream
	$\frac{112}{112}$
SEE PAGE	stream 700 metres long. The <del>re</del> entrance consists of a <del>chim</del>
455	<del>pas</del> large passage which soon opens to the surface prior to <del>drai</del> continuing underground. <del>The Ex</del>
165	The exit $\leftrightarrow$ of the stream is a narrow $\leftrightarrow$ lofty rift with a
15, 19, 23,	ledge running in along the side. This was certainly the most
10, 19, 20,	inter tempting of all the caves which <del>wh</del> we have seen in
	France. And was more like an English cave. It was noticed
	by the amount of slipping that the limestone was very hard.
	The water was extremely cold.
<del>Fri</del> <u>Sat 21 Aug</u>	The Aven Armand was another cave, similar in
	many respects to Orgnac. A vertical shaft leading from the
	surface to the main chamber. It was noteworthy for some fine stalagmites which were tall and slender. These
	according to the French theory had died & then started
	growing again. There was a truly staggering profusion of

formations. Unfortunately the cave bears a resemblance to a cinema organ crossed with a transformer station. It is a maze of electrical wiring and a lighting system which fades the lights leadse through White green and red alternatively. R. de Joly placed another band on a stalagmite to mark the end of the conference.

113

 $\frac{Badgers.}{I \text{ dropped my new metal}} I \text{ ladder over the cliff } \&$ decended it. It was then generaly tried and strongly approved by all present. J. Duck was surveying. I disentangled the remains of the aerial ropeway which had collapsed when rain taughtened the ropes. It is to be & reconstructed.

Miller digging the right hand wall disclosed a small passage running due South. it appears to be a small rift of some sort.- the roof there appears to be a bit shaky. H.E.B. asked to me to blast the mass of rock which is blocking the base line of our sevre survey. I pointed out to him that it ai involved blowing at least 4' of solid wall & I would not undertake. He said it was larger than he realised.

Setterington showed H.E.B. some bones from Stoke Lane II including a very nice mandible of a woman? It is suggested that I make a trip or two to see what can be done about the bones before anybody gett gets in from the surface and destroys them.

114 Badgers. Drilled wall & inserted raw Rawlboallt. Re-erected ropeway & trimmed overhanging branches. Tested - it works. Pa Examined derrecke remains, it can be adapted without much difficulty to provide us with a windlass. It may be neccessary to remount refix the cable at a lower level. - le it appears possible to do this.

#### Badgers.

Erected the windlass. I removed the drum and wheel and brought this down separately. I cut the derrick jib someho off 4' from base – it was rotten further up. Ith The lower end of the upright was set in the ground, the jib remains being buried in a trench to maintain the correct direction. It was tethered back to the rock wall why a wire onto an iron stake. The main running wire was lowered by 2' - this does not appear to have made much difference to the the fence clearance which still remains at 2'. This is possibly due to a tighter cable or discrepancies between test loads.

#### Badgers.

Digging the right hand wall. I was sorting until a large bone was found which I removed. - it had been was badly shattered by a falling boulder – before we removed it. The windlass &

28 Aug Sat PM. Balch, Hucker Miller C. Vowles Howard Kenny. Duck & son Lucy Setterington Dwyer

9 Sept 48 Thur P.M.

10 Sept Fri 48 PM.

11 Sept Sat 48 P.M. Balch, Hucker Miller R. Kenny W. Stanton & others. Chatterly

Mon 13 Sept 48 A.D.

R. Kenny W. Stanton

Lat 51 ° 17' 25"N

Loation app. Long 20° 45' 20" ropeway proved quite efficient in service, And proved capable of carrying boulders of 1cwt. Few finds were made. W. Stanton wand me to give him a hand with his dig at Piney Sleight farm. It was found possible to tip the buckets by hauling with the windlass whilst the tipping rope was tied to a stake.

### <u>Nods Pot</u>.

This is a Sidcot school dig on the Ws boundary of a large field. There a two swallet depressions – the S of the two being the one dug. On arrival we found that the entrance had collapsed to a large extent. Eight feet of the shaft being blocked. We started digging hauling & carrying buckets, but found it very heavy work, so we tried loading the trailer & carry on-hauling in that - it was unsuccessful. So we erected a wire ropeway right ag across the dump &, depression & shaft. On this we put a running pulley from which we suspended a block & tackle. This was used to lift the bucket of spoil which was then pulled along the wire to the tip by a lanyard. If the man lifting the buckets pulled at right angles to the wire, by walking away, it was found that there was no difficulty in hauling

#### 116

the buckets along the wire. The buckets could be returned of over the shaft by a push. The shaft itself was very muddy and had a small inflow of water. The My metal ladder  $^{No. 1}$  was used for the shaft.

#### Badgers.

Sortied a heap of spoil left from Saturday – a number of fragts were found including what appears to be the dentine cap of a tooth (young) this has a ridge reminiscent of cave lion. H.E.B. whilst agreeing about similarity in this respect thinks it is too curved and blunt.

In the p.m. we started working the rabbit hole – deepening the floor. no finds were made & 3' or 4' of progress were made.

The ropeway worked well save that the tipping rope broke when hauling the bucket back.

#### Draycott.

Inspected field betwe<sup>e</sup>n Old or Upper Cheddar road and Carscliff farm.

Thise used to be an ancient village site comprising:working from the bottom up. A guard house, hut sites,  $\in$  a cattle enclosure ? and  $\stackrel{\text{an}}{\text{m}}$  more hut sites. All the hut sites had doors facing S or W & were situated so that they did not  $\stackrel{\text{op}}{\text{op}}$  obstruct the view of neighbouring huts.

<u>Thur 16 Sept 48 PM.</u> Balch Miller Hucker Chatterly Buchanan

Wed 15 Sept 48 AD

Chatterly

Buchanan

Fri 17 Sept 48 P.M. C. Vowles Tackle on loan 1 Sling 1 Hemp & Wood ladder 1 Metal ladder No. 1 2 Packs 4 Carabiners (By C. Vowles) Marine Party:-Sgt. F. Moorhouse Mw J. Cotterill Mw F. Rhodes P.G. Davis From:-**Small Raids Wing** Amphibious Wing R.M. Fort <del>Cu</del> Cumberland R. Portsmouth

We removed tether from the 20' to use as a lifeline on the 40'

Sat 18 Sept PM 48. **Balch Miller** H. Kenney C. Vowles Stanton

The site has been practically destroyed by ploughing. The site of the guard house ? was a heap of stones with a depressn in the middle in which was a hut circle.

## Swildons (Full)

Decended rapidly to 40' & picked up a line there  $\frac{1}{4}$  left by the previous party who had laddered it. Went on to the 20' and laddered that using a ladder belonging to C. Vowles. Returned rapidly to the surface. Later in the p.m. we went down to the 40' where we found  $\frac{1}{100}$  Chatterly waiting. Went down and f caught main party just below 20'<sub>we</sub> escorted Colin & Buchanan back to the 40' – they 1 Hemp & Wood ladder, went up & out. I considered it was too much for B & Colin was feeling ill. Went down to 40 20' & picked up two R. packages left by party - went on down. I had to ferry these separately through the passage below Barnes' loop. Caught up party & gave them 1 package came back & collected the other & went down after them catching them some way Lt above the sump. Stopped at the sump and organised the B.A.<sup>s</sup> the officer donned one & ferried all the necessary tackle through.

Whilst he waiated the other side I went

Swildons (full) (contd) 118 through & joined him. Hto The other side is not unlike the other side of Stoke Lane sump. I had slight difficulty finding the hole this side of the sump, & banghed my head ( I was wearing a helmet fortunately) I located the hole with my hand and went through, my helmet scraping the roof. The sergeant this side and the presence of a man wearing B.A. the other side gave me the neccessary confidence. The return trip is straightforward & without snags. It was not as bad as I had expected. We then returned – the party the progressing very slowly the officer wearing a half flooded frog suit and another man being very tired. The officer who insisted on doing the 40' without lifeline found great difficulty in doing same and the other tired man practicaly had to be hauled up. On the way up I stopped in the grotto to examine a peculiar leak which seems to appear occur in the floor of the basin of the 40'. This allows a large quantity of water to flow through which successfuly wets anybody on the ladder.

## Badgers.

We were working the rabbit hole – considerable Stimson progress was made with the floor

Badgers (contd)

deepening. A number of small fragts were found and one large one which s<sup>e</sup>parated from a large mass  $\oplus$  <sup>of bone</sup> which was left for my subcequent removal during the week. All <del>de</del> spoil was dumped with the ropeway which worked well and made the work easier I was mostly operating <sup>it</sup>. It was found that the bucket could be hauled, tipped & returned in 30 secs when hurrying. Normaly it took 11/4 mins.

H.E.B. wants me to examine some cliffs in the /<sup>right of the</sup> track running up from Draycott. He think that fissures there might be interesting.

#### Swildons. I & II

Decended rapidly to the sump. The R.M.<sup>s</sup> having <del>rethe</del> retethered the ladder on the 20' yesterday. We looked for a lost watch on the way down without success. Went through the sump. The tackle we had brought was hauled through in my army packs. Soup was heated the other side on army cookers. Difficulty was experienced in lightin the solid fuel until a blast of Oxygen was used. The fumes from this were unpleasant. Difficulty was also experienced in keeping a candle alight – it appeared that the air was bad – we felt no ill effects. The R.M.s

Swildons. I&II (contd) <u>120</u> prepared their B.A.'<sup>s</sup> whilst Stanton & I started a centre line survey using prismatic compass and steel tape. We covered about 400' of passage. The others passed us and went on to sump 2.

Colin came  $/ \frac{back}{2}$  and called us to go down to the others who were about to enter sump 2. On arrivel we found that they were at the second duck. The floor at the entrance to which was deep mud. I We went through the duck which had a small airspace into the final passage. The Marines then came into action Sgt Moorhouse donning a B.A. & no suit – the other B.A. having been left at the other side of duck 2. & the third being at sump 1. Here He entered the water on a line, and after being submerged ab for 1 minute he returned and said that he we had pulled him back which we denied. He found a small air surface about 4' away. He then said he had no more Oxygen & an as time was short 4 we packed up and returned to sump 1 wea where more packing was done & tins of Safnol buried. We ate soup (hot) chocolate & glucose in honey mixture. The passage the o between sumps 1 & 2 is very waterworn and in places high. It is reminiscent of the charce character of Ffynon Ddu. We also noticed some insect cases left by an insects' emergences. On returning through the sump I damaged my headlamp reflector by

Sun 19 Sept 48 A.D. C. Vowles. W. Stanton & R.M. Party (3 only)

	Swildons I&II (contd)121hitting a rock $\oint$ very hard with my head. The upwardjourney was without event though very tedious owing toour heavy loads. The journey from sump 1 to surface took 2hrs 20 mins. A photo was taken of me by P. Harvey in thewater chamber on the way down. He did not accompany usfurt <sup>h</sup> er
Mon 20 Sept P.M.'48	Swildons.
C. Vowles	Went to 20' took removed ladder & tether I came up tei the 40' first carrying one end of tether to which Colin fixed the ladder which I pulled up. We then dismantled the tackle from the 40', * and made it up. The two hemp ladders were stowed in packs & the metal one in a haversack. ∓ We brought the two packs up the wet way & then went down for the tethers and haversack, which came up the same way. No hauling line was needed at the 20'pot. *Colin had to help up the ladder on the tether, and also the two standing ladders of the 40', all done from the grotto.
Tues 21 Sept PM'48	Badgers.
	Went to rabbit hole to remove the bone exposed on
	Saturday. This comprised two a few small fragts –
	worthless ? Also found a some more fragts – possibly rib.
	They were removed & put on the sorting table. Started
	smashing the 122
	rock on the LH side of the passage some progress was $\frac{122}{122}$
	made. It might be worth a banger. Badgers.
	Installed & tested new bucket & dumping system for
	aerial ropeway it is satisfactory but almost to sensitive.
	Fitted new handles to windlass. Lubricated running pulley
	and cable this results in the bucket returning of its own
	accord. Hence no return hauling rope is needed and the
	tipping rope can be made fast to the fence. Sorted th two
	buckets of spoil from rabbit hole two small fragts were
Sat 25 Sant 19 AD	found.
<u>Sat 25 Sept 48 A</u> D. F. Frost	<u>Ffynon Ddu</u> Went up to the first pot and crossed collected pipe and
G. Williams	took it back to $\frac{1}{10}$ the pot. The others crossed and we took
L.S. Wright	the pipe up to the second pot, crossed this and took the pipe
	on to the next pot. Looked at the sump then went on to the
	final chamber climbed the boulder slope and inspected a
	passage through the boulders. We did not go through this as
	the palace was rather loose. Deturned and inspected the

62

sla correctly placed shots might

the entrance which leads down to a sump.

the palace was rather loose. Returned and inspected the lower dry series on the way. Also inspected a passage near

We looked at the main sump and decided that a few sel

lower the water level considerably.  $\bullet$  Also inspected a pa<sup>s</sup>sage  $\bullet$  just below and parallel to the sump. This is sand choked, but is being dug.

## Wills Hole.

This hole is situated in the Dinas Rock, the entrance being underneath the railway ramp.

A short sloping narrow rift, which doubles back on itself gives access to a drop of about 30'.

The lower series comprises two main passages roughly parallel. One is fairly low and <del>mu</del> very <del>muddl</del> muddy and wet. The other is higher and has a large number of smooth rounded slimy boulders of Old red Sandstone on the floor; they are very slippery. This passage which is mostly sloping ends in a sump. Every piece of limestone in the lower part of the cave, <del>whether</del> shows much fautling. The cave is noteworthy for the amount of coal dust present. This is due to a large quantity of the water coming from a mine some distance away, after it has been pumped to the surface.

## Porth Yr Ogof

I swam down the  $\frac{\log}{\log}$  lake whilst the others went round the side, looking for a stalactite grotto on the way. I inspected the passage previously noted on the # left side of the lake – this soon

Porth Yr Ogof (contd). $\underline{124}$ becomes a broad low gravel floored passage with a streamrunning down it. Did not follow this up.We then must an  $\theta$  tried to find the other enternance. There

We then went on & tried to find the other entrances. These involved wading through 4'of water so Frost & Wood went out. We went past these entrances and found the roof getting uncomfortably near the floor & water, so suspecting a terminal sump I went out to the resurgence, swam in scattering much driftwood, and crawled back to where I had left the others – they had meanwhile gone out, returned to resurgence and swam out. Then swam in & out again with Williams who did not like the idea of doing it alone. The inside channels through the gravel floor had changed considerably since last year.

#### August Hole

Left 1 line down entrance shaft – went down, finding it very tight. Went through the tight squeeze – it was very unpleasant. I funked it first time, but succeeded second time. Went on down without event. Went part way up the master cave. Went down it – very painfuly – my right knee was hurting. Noted an interesting looking hole on the right side, but did not ex plore it. Went on down to our origina terminal point. There was water flowing down the passage forward. Doubled back to the right.

Sun 26 Sept 48 A.M. Frost, Williams Dingle Wood? <u>Tackle</u> <u>Own</u> <u>Dingles'</u> 1Metal 1 x 100' line<del>s</del> ladder N<sup>o</sup> 1.

<u>Sun 26 Sept 48 PM.</u> Frost Williams Dingle Wo<sup>o</sup>d? Norma (entrance only)

 1 Sep Oct 48 Fri AD

 C.Vowles

 R.R. Kenny.

 Tackle

 Own
 Colin's

 1
 Lines

 1 Nylon

 1 Ladder

 (not used)

 N° 2.

### August Hole (contd.)

A small bank of gravel contained a large number of seedlings. The passage  $\frac{1}{2}$  which starts as bro<sup>a</sup>d & low soon becomes narrow and then the floor drops away, down which one goes – it is very awkward, owing to its narrowness, this leads into a small rift chamber frown from which a passage leads to the left wi (the general direction of the cave). This sma passage which is a crack f is narrow and high and has jagged walls of rotten shale. I went in a short was before retreating. It was too unpleasant & da<sup>n</sup> gerous in view of the fact that  $\frac{1 \text{ did } n0}{1 \text{ did } n0}$  the others were some way behind. Colin did this passage later, but did not reach the end. We then came out – very tired. I carried but did not use my new ladder N<sup>o</sup> 2 – it was fairly easy to carry.

#### Badgers

Tried to take some flash photos, but the synchroniser would not work. Took some photos of the outer vestibule. Then went down to the resurgence to see the divers in operation.

Resurgence of the Axe at Wookey Hole.

The divers went upstre<sup>a</sup>m and recovered a skull. Then three went upstream  $\frac{1}{100}$  one of them emerging in 1 and the others returning

<u>Resurgence of the Axe at Wookey Hole</u> (contd)<u>126</u> Coase & Setterington were experimenting with Telephonic communication from diver to surface – with some success. They had difficulty with a leaking wrist joint as a result of passing the wire through a cuff. F.G.B. swam about the vestibule using flippers, inspecting the floor. Finds – no success. Pieces of a b**a**rrel were brought out by divers – these were thought to belong to one put in by H.E.B. to see if it would come through.

#### Mendip

Walked an area of Nine Barrows hill, on the South side – Examined our proposed digging site. It looks interesting if not promising. Collected some rock samples – three from the deapression and one from elsewhere.

#### Badgers.

Removed the old rope way and started installing the new, got the cable into position & taughtened with the winch. I used the new metal ladder 3, tethered by a 100' climbing line, and fixed myself at the summit with carabiners and slings.

Fri 8 Oct 48 ADBadgersFixed the rope cable with bulldogs & coiled up 15' of spare.Fixed Mounted the bucket on the new carriage & the whole<br/>on the cable. Fixed the pulley

# Sat 2 Oct 48 PM

Balch Miller Hucker Colin Richard Howard W. Stanton Berman & others.

# Sat 2 Oct 48 PM.

C.D.G. & Mr & Mrs Mason

Wed 6 Oct 48 A.M.

Thur 7 Oct 48 PM

	Badgers (contd.) <u>127</u>
	on the tree for hauling. I had to increase the length of the
	hauling rope. The bucket now empties close to the tree.
	Tidied up.
	Looked at bone on right wall dig – left it as I was too
	tired – went into rabbit hole & removed drilled a hole into a
	rock which was some what in the way Fired <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> stick
	P.A.G.(G) this accomplished what was intended, but did not
	disturb the roof.
<u>Sat 9 Oct 48 P.M.</u>	Hillgrove dig
$F.\mathbf{R}$ ost, Howard	Went to dig and inspected it. There was a 2' pudalle at
1. Kost, Howard	the end. We then put $4\frac{1}{2}$ sticks of P.A.G.(G) in the mud at
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	the bottom of the pool & fired. We lit a fire to expedite
	ventilation meanwhile we inspected the other side of the
	shaft. According to Frost this has changed considerably.
	Went down to our dig – the shot has splashed much mud &
	water and removed the shoring. Otherwise nothing. We
	have decided to fill it in. We began doing so.
Sun 10 Oct 48 A.D.	<u>Hillgrove dig</u>
Howard Kenny	Continued filling in. This proved to be very hard work – the
	tip was well compacted. The winch proved useful to
	remove some very
	Hillgrove dig (contd)128
	heavy boulders deeply embedded in the dump. The wire
	fence was removed, coiled & brought home – the angle
	irons being left for further attention. The Manglewr
	Manglewurzle was brought home & the derrick lowered but
	not stripped. One shaft was filled, the other nearly. Further
	levelling is needed. Two buckets & other accessories were
	brought home. We have decided to open another site in the
	next field.
Fri 15 Oct 48 PM.	Museum
	Washed the atlas vertebra which $\frac{1}{4}$ had been removed
	from Badgers on Saturd $\mathbf{a}$ y – it is in very good condition but
	needs some repairing.
	Had discussion with H.E.B. re the caving display at
	Bristol museum. I reccomme <sup>n</sup> ded to him that we display a
	representative selection of animals as found in the Mendip
	caves, starting from the beginning and going through to
	Wookey Hole. He agreed but queried the amount of space
	available.
Sat 16 Oat 49 DM	
Sat 16 Oct 48 P.M. W.C.C.	<u>Wessex Cave Club A.G.M.</u> Attended 10 <sup>th</sup> A.G.M. I was elected to committe. I
W.U.U.	
	proposed that :- ① The meeting be held later, to reduce the interval between meeting and support ② A restar he formed
	interval between meeting and supper. <sup>(2)</sup> A roster be formed
	to provide leaders for club trips ③ That beginners should,
	whenever possible, be

<u>27</u>

	W.C.C.A.G.M. (contd.) <u>129</u>
	allowed into a simple cave on their own. It is better fun for
	them and less trouble to others. They are unlikely to come
	to any harm. <del>These</del> These were generally approved.
	I was also asked to take a party of OUMC down a cave on
	Sunday next. Howard will help with this.
Sun 17 Oct 48 AD	Lamb Leer
H.Kenny	We went down to the platform. We threw the ladders
V. Stimson	down the entrance shaft – they stick half way, I kicked them
Goldie	free and they went nearly to the beehive chamber. At the
Dingle <del>?</del>	platform we hauled up the existing ladders & relaid the
Wood?	metal ones. The others were <del>coiled</del> rolled up. We then
Another	decended to the main chamber, using the counterbalance
Glennie	system for the <b>f</b> lifeline. This means that the last down &
La <b>u</b> nder & Son	first up are secured from below. The lifeline passing from
Hensler	the climber through a pulley lashed at the head of the ladder
Tackle	pitch down to the people belaying from below, who operate
Own Wessex	the lifeline. The system works well, but care must be taken
3 ladders 2 Tethers	to ensure that the two ends of $li_{\text{eff}}$ for the ladder do not
$N_{os}$ 1, 2, 3, 1 Pully	get <del>snarled</del> entangled.
	From the main chamber we went on to the terminal
1 Pack. of $\frac{200}{200}$	chamber & climbed down to the
11 dek. 01 200 150'	
1 100	Lamb Leer (contd) <u>130</u>
	bottom. We then inspected the initials & date. The date
	appears to be completely covered with a thin layer of
	stalagmite. It is still perfectly legible & deeply indented.
	We came out without difficulty bringing the ladders with
	us. My ladders <del>bef</del> behaved themselves, and were very easy
	to climb, except where they hang against the rock.
	Glennie $\stackrel{\text{cherrer where they have grantst the rock.}}{\text{Glennie } \stackrel{\text{cherrer where they have started a new dig directly}}$
	beneath the ladder $-$ to the extension.
Sat 23 Oct 48 PM.	Badgers
Balch Miller Hucker	
Howard	I was sorting & operating the ropeway. The others were working the
Howard	right hand wall, which is turning to the left. Some bones
	6
	were found – rather broken and a tooth. Some form of guide
	is needed over the fence to stop the bucket ropes catching.
	Also a new cover for the carriage. The old one having been
S - 4 22 O - 4 40 DM	lost.
<u>Sat 23 Oct 48 PM.</u>	Wookey Hole Cave.
C.D.G. & EJ Mason	Owing to the failure of the flash gun the I could not take
Div <sup>e</sup> R <del>e</del> s from	any photos. Mason & some friends of his were working a
Naval School	passage just inside the entrance on the right. They found of
Diving	some small bones, including a <del>ca</del> vertebra.
	The divers were in two groups. Lucy & Settering-ton
	spending some time in the river in 1 experim-enting with a <sup>power</sup> pump & hose trying to cut the

W.C.C.A.G.M. (contd.)

<u>129</u>

Wookey Hole Cave (contd)131banks with a view to submarine archaeological excavation.The remainder of the party went to 6 (ii) with a ladder,which they intended to erect as a temporary landing stage incase of emergency.They failed to erect it owing to itsweight.

<u>G.B</u>.

Went down the normal way without much difficulty. There was a bit of water, but not much. We went down the main chamber & up by the gallery. We came up the new way, this involves a turning off the main chamber the same side as, but lower down as the ori-normal entry. It is very much shorted but involves a very nasty squeeze thro up a slope, the floor being soft loose mud which yields when you # try to push with the feet. I had to be helped through by a pull from above. This was diffic<sup>u</sup>lt to administer as the floor of mud slides down under the weight of the person pulling. This tends to block the hole. The passage comes into the first grotto.

#### Swildons

We went down the middle way & up the wet way – they had a look at the 40' & suicides leap. One of them came up the fall at the top of

132

133

the wet w<sup>a</sup>y. He said it was good fun.

Museum

Washed the deer Tibia ? It seems to be in fairly good condition. Started washing the antler – it is very rotten. Swildons

Went down the middle way. Fixed the tackle at the 40' using ladders 2 & 3. Mrs D was decending when a rung broke beneath her<del>. She came up (she</del> She still had on foot on the sill of the drop. I decided to cancel the trip pending further investigation & testing of the ladder. We could not find the sling, carabiners & shacke on arrival at the 40'. We came up the wet way, left the tackle at the end of Kennys' 2 passage, went through it down the <del>wet</del> Pretty way to the Old Grott~ up the middle way to Jacobs Ladder through Kennys' passage to the wet way & out, bringing the tackle with us.

#### Museum

Started assembling the atlas – it is  $d^r y$  enough to repair but not to harden – There seems to bef some small fragts missing

#### <u>Museum</u>

Worked the Atlas to its limit – there are still some pieces missing – I hunted through

three tins for them but could not find them.

Sun 24 Oct 48 PM. Oxford University Mountaineering Club arranged by G. Francis <u>Oriel C</u>ollege H. Kenny

Sun 24 Oct 48 P.M. A portion of above Party<sup>7 of them</sup> & Howerd

Tues 26 Oct 48 PM.

Wed 27 Oct 48 A.D. Mr & Mrs Dixon Tackle (Own) Ladders 1, 2, 3 1x100' Nylon rope 1 Sling with Carab & shackle 2 Tethers 20' & 24' Packs & H.sack

Thur 28 Oct 48 P.M

Fri 29 Oct 48 PM

	Looked through some Hyaena den stuff with a view to
	producing a lions tooth for the forthcoming exhibition we
	could not find enough. The pieces in the case do not join
	up. Repaired a stalagmite from
	Badgers. I was also given a broken <del>a</del> scapula of Irish <del>4</del> Elk
	from Hyaena den to repair.
Sat 30 Oct 48 PM	Museum.
<u>541 50 661 10 1</u> 111	Cleaned surplus celluloid from stalagmite join. started
	repairing the scapula. The old adhesive is very difficult to
	remove, it is insoluble in petrol or water & scarcely in
	acetone. I am soaking it off.
Sat 30 Oct 48 PM	Badgers.
Balch Miller	
	Howard & I were working the rabbit hole I gave up when
Hucker Richard	I allowed a heavy boulder to fall on my foot. We were
Howard & Two	widening the entrance passage. Hucker & Miller were
others	working straight on. They found a very fragmentary
	scapula. The small passage on the right has proved to be
	quite large and looks very promising. It is really a fault $\psi$ in
	the roof. & the earth was nearly filling it. We also found
	some balls of rolled mud – animal products. Teeth &
	portions of mandible of Badger were found.
	<u>134</u>
<u>Mon 1 Nov 48 AD</u> .	Museum
	Washed the badger teeth & jaw fragts – thy will not join
	up. Repaired the scapulae from Hyaena den. I tried to
	cement over the old adhesive without success – the acetone
	softened it. I cleaned it off with a wire brush & acetone.
	Washed the scapula from Badgers removed Sat 30 Oct – It
	is very fragmentary. Put out the Hya <sup>e</sup> na den scapula & the
	deer atlas.
Tues 2 Nov 48 A.D.	Museum.
	Had long discussion with H.E.B. re the caving
	exhibition. We decided on the arrangement & what to send.
	I will provide packing cases. Collected C.D.G. Tackle to
	take in to Bristol.
Wed 3 Nov 48 PM	Bristol.
	Took tackle as per separ <sup>a</sup> t acounts to Bristol museum for
	caving exhibition. Attended committee meeting of W.C.C.
	Undertook to open cow hole & start Barrow Rake which is
	to be a club dig.
Thurs 4 Nov 48 A.D.	<del>Thriw</del> . Museum.
<u>111u15 4 NOV 48 A.D.</u>	
	Went to start packing. HE.B. wants me to delay sending
	exhibits. phoned Dr Wallis he wants them in by Monday at
	latest. Left two small & one large packing case at museum.
	The berra bear skull 2 was packed with the Atlas vertebra of
	Giant deer. Paper & sacking only was were used.

Fri 5 Nov. 48 A.D.	Museum.
	Continued packing exhibits for Bristol. H.E.B. had
	packed Hyaena den finds. Also packed <del>Nel</del> Neolithic skull
	& bowl from Chelms Combe. We packed all the remaining
	Badger Hole finds. Some of these necessitated slight
	repairs.
Sat 6 Nov 48 AD	Museum
Sur officer to The	Continued packing. A roll of $\frac{1}{9}$ toilet paper provided an
	exceptionally efficient means of packing small articles.
Sun 7 Nov 48 AD.	Museum
<u>Sull / 1407 40 AD.</u>	Finished packing ! !!! after 3 days full.
Mon 8 Nov <del>e</del> 48 AD.	Bristol Museum.
H.E.Balch	
n.e.dalcii	Drove into Bristol taking alle the cases & some repair
	materials were. Everything was unpacked and put on show
	save a portion of the the tusk. The only things that had
	suffered in transit were a wolf skull from Wolfs den a wolf
	jaw from Badgers and the iron Bill Hook from Wookey.
	These were all successfully repaired. There was insufficient
	space for all finds to be displayed properly hence the
	omissinon of the_portion of tusk. Some labels are needed
	etc. notably location, sequence in order. & individual labels
	of finds.
Tues 9 Nov 48 PM.	Mendip
	Walked an area of Mendip NNW of Harptree lodge & <sup>1</sup> /2
	Mile distant.
	<u>136</u>
	Noted <del>de</del> many depressions in area.
Sat 13 Nov 48 PM	Badgers
Balch Miller	I was sorting – the others working the right wall and
Hucker & 3 others	subsidiary passage. Many small finds were made – mostly
Burman	fairly recent.
Hopkins	
Sun 14 Nov 48 AM	Hillgrove dig.
H.C. Kenny	We finished filling in the dig & generaly tidied up,
The Rolling	removing the L irons & taking the timber to the propose
	digging site.
Sun 14 Nov 48 PM.	Barrow Rake
Howard Kenny	Started clearing the depression. 4 Sticks P.A.G (G) were
Howard Kenny	0 1
	fixed against the tree to be removed little effect save
	cratering. The tree was felled by
	axe & hauled out of the way with the jeep on the pullies. As
	was an embedded roll of wire netting. we started removing
	some of the surface rocks & miscellaneous bits of wire.
<u>Sat 20 Nov 48 PM.</u>	Badgers.
Balch Hucker	I was sorting – no important finds were made
Miller Hopkins	
Howard	

<u>Sun 21 Nov 48 AD.</u>	Barrow Rake
H. Kenny	Erected the crane on the W side of the depression the
P. Dolphin <del>g</del>	original rope in the <b>j</b> ib supporting pulleys broke. This was
	replaced with another the lifting tackle. The rope &
	windlass were fitted i. The automatic bucket tipper failed to
	work. Most of # it was removed
	<u>137</u>
	to provide hand tipping. After 3 bucketfuls the jib buckled
	we brought it home & called it a day.
Tues 23 Nov 48 M.	Museum.
	Cleaned workroom & subsequently attended Wessex
	committee meeting. I was asked to act as an M.R.O. warden
	– I agreed. I proposed some shelves for BB tackle room &
	undertook to photographicaly extract any useful information
	from the Murral diaries
Wed 24 Nov 4	Thursday Bristol Museum.
<u>Thurs 25 Nov 48 PM.</u>	Took some labels in for our <del>displays</del> cases had to write
	one out there. Had longe discussion with Mrs May on
	casting & modelling.
Sat 27 Nov 48 P.M.	-Badgers
<u>Fri 26 Nov 48 A.D.</u>	<u>G.B</u> .
Sgt Maj Tom Brooks	Went down the $\frac{1}{2}$ new short way. $\frac{1}{2}$ It is very easy &
Colin Hill	adelightful mud slide. Went down the main chamber but
	found the ladder missing. Went via the oxbow to the bottom
	& returned via it, <del>com</del> inspecting an extensive & interesting side passage on the way. Came out the normal way.
Sat 27 Nov 48 A.M.	Swildons.
Gwen Brooks	Went down the mi pretty way & up the middle way.
Colin Hill_	Took Colin to the top of the 40'.
commun_	138 138
<u>Sat 27 Nov 48 PM</u> .	Badgers
Balch Hucker	I was so <sup>r</sup> ting. Howard was working the rabbit Hole. The
Miller Berman	others were working the right wall & passage.
Hopkins Howard	
Sun 28 Nov 48 AD.	Swildons.
T. Brooks	Went down the middle way down the 40' on the W.C.C.
Colin Hill	ladder down the 20' on my ladder we lifelined this going
Tackle	down owing to doubt as to its strength. We went up to
Own WCC	the upper grotto. We decided to return as Colin had to catch
Metal Ladder	a bus. We came up without event.
N <sup>o</sup> 2 1.	
1 Tethers 1	
1 L. Line	
<u>Sat 4 Dec 48 PM.</u>	Badgers.
Balch Hucker Miller	I was sorting. The others were working the right wall.
Berman	There seems to be no immediate need for blasting.
	There were no finds of interest.

70

Mon 6 Dec 48 AD. H.E. Balch Mays

Sat 11 Dec 48 P.M. **Balch Miller Hucker** Hopkins Howar

Sun 12 Dec 48 AM Howard Vincent

Lamb Leer.

We went down without difficulty although the process seemed endless owing to numbers. Frost laid the charges in the lower dig about 1lb in all mixed gelignite & T.N.T. it was fired from the top of the ladder pitch. The noise was eollosall great. We then decided the cable was unsafe. So we tried to blow this. A scissor charge of 4ozs TNT & 2 small sticks P.A.G.(G) were fired without much success they frayed the wire which appeared to be in good condition after the removal of rust. Another charge was fired two 4ozs sticks T.N.T. scissor b plaster clay covered & staggered on opposite sides of the wire. This achieved the object. It was fired from the

beehive chamber – the noise was terrible. **Bristol Museum** 

Packed all the bone from Bristol. & brought it home. Mr The /vast saving in time was caused by a failure to wrap each article individualy. It all travelled safely save for the iron bill hook which gave trouble on the way in & the bear skull which I slightly damaged by heavy handed handling whilst unpacking it. A small piece of collander was lost in transit.

#### Badgers.

I was working the hoist. On arrival Howard had already put a large heap on the table from the rabbit hole, he managed to keep a steady supply going all afternoon it was barren save for many small fragts. The others were working the right hand wall.

#### Dallymores' Hole

We chimneyed down the entrance shaft and had to remove a boulder blocking the way on. Howard meanwhile explored a small passage leading into the bottom of the slope.

The cave is noteworthy for a number

140

139

Dallymores' Hole (contd) of features notably the rottenness & jaggedness of the rock & the awkwardness & tightness of the passages & the mud. It is difficult to specify any mode of formation. The cave terminates in <sup>a</sup> rift, choked at its bottom with clay & mud. Here <del>we</del> <sup>Howard</sup> could hear traffic passing

on the main road, and we could all hear the sound of dripping water. We came out safely – not without some frightening moments in the bedding plane at the top of the rift – it is altogether too tight for my liking. On emerging we found Dallymore who thought the entrance needed further protection.

Sat 1 Jan 49

Badgers.

# 1949

## Badgers.

I was operating the hoist, the others were working the right hand wall. The $y^{re}$  were a few small lands finds, but nothing noteworthy.

#### <u>Nods Pot</u>.

Walked to Nods Pot as was feeling unwell – gave a hand  $^{\text{with}}$  &-much extension of the digging.

### Nods Pot.

Having bought & cut ti-ten barrels in Wells took them to the site. Burnt the tar etc out of them stacking them in chimney fashion – much smoke & flame – very spectacular. Placed them in shaft supported on iron bars, filled in shaft – Bangers forbidden by William. 3 stages <sup>Barrels</sup> of shaft were correctly installed.

#### <u>Nods Pot.</u>

Colin & William were working at the chamber they made some progress. I was hauling buckets on the surface. It was very heavy work, but after 40 buckets had to give in owing to the cold wind.

142

#### Beechbarrow.

Sorting <del>ba</del> tackle with Howard. We could not complete the operation because advice was needed from Dolphin & Frost.

#### <u>Museum</u>.

Repaired bone of Giant Deer <sup>\*See p 148</sup> & started the scapula which I washed some time ago. Found there were two of them. Progress was slow. I neglected to harden them I thought that they were in too good condition to merit it. They needed it ! !

#### Badgers.

Howard &, Vincent & Derreck <sup>Derek</sup> were working the R rabbit hole. In the other two were working the right hand wall. I sorted for a bit, finding a large cannine probably of Badger. Took some flash photos of the work & the main chamber also H.E.B.outside.

#### Wookey Hole Cave.

Divers were working upstream from 3. Mack was working on the emergency staging in 6ii Telephonic communication was established between 6ii & Base, & & Base & 9. Grosvenor was incapacitated by a violent

<u>Sat 1 Jan 49 PM.</u> Balch Hucker Miller Berman

Sun 2 Jan 48 AD. Vowles Stanton Askins Howard See p 453 169 39A Mon 3 Jan 48 AD. Stanton Vowles Askins

skins See p **4**53 170 6&7

Sat 8 Jan 48 AD. Stanton Vowles <u>Tackle</u> <u>Own</u> Ladder 3.

Sun 9 Jan AD Howard.

Wed 12 Jan PM.

Sat 15 July Jan 49 PM. Balch Miller Hucker Vincent Howard Goldie See pages 452 & 453 170 16 & 18 Sat 15 Jan PM. C.D.G. Divers Balcombe. Coase Grosvenor Mack Shepheard

<ul> <li>170</li> <li>9. They said it was 30' wide 150 long &amp; 100' high (drip Takes 2 ½ sees to fall.). It is a rift chamber coase tried climbing it and made some progress at the narrow end, until he came to an 8' step which he could not climb in 143</li> <li>31 &amp; 32</li> <li>31 &amp; 33</li> <li>32</li> <li>31 &amp; 33</li> <li>32</li> <li>31 &amp; 32</li> <li>32</li> <li>31 &amp; 32</li> <li>32</li> <li>33 &amp; 32</li> <li>34 &amp; 32</li> <li>34 &amp; 32</li> <li>35 &amp; 32</li> <li>36 &amp; 32</li> <li>37 &amp; 32</li> <li>38 &amp; 32</li> <li>39 &amp; 32</li> <li>30 &amp; 32</li> <li>30 &amp; 32</li> <li>31 &amp; 32</li> <li>30 &amp; 32</li> <li>31 &amp; 32</li> <li>31 &amp; 32</li> <li>31 &amp; 32</li> <li>31 &amp; 32</li> <li>32 &amp; 32</li> <li>32 &amp; 33</li> <li>34 &amp; 32</li> <li>34 &amp; 32</li> <li>35 &amp; 32</li> <li>36 &amp; 32</li> <li>37 &amp; 32</li> <li>38 &amp; 32</li> <li>39 &amp; 32</li> <li>30 &amp; 107</li> <li>30 &amp; 108</li> <li>30 &amp; 109</li> <li>30</li></ul>	See p 452	headache. Coase & Balcombe gave a telephonic report on
31 & 32Takes 2 ½ secs to fall.). It is a rift chamber coase tried climbing it and made some progress at the narrow end, until he came to an 8' step which he could not climb in14331 & 3214314331 & 32140144a camp of the properties of the prop	170	9. They said it was 30' wide 150 long & 100' high (drip
31 & 32       climbing it and made some progress at the narrow end, until he came to an 8' step which he could not climb in         143         diving kit. They reported some formations including a stalagmite curtain. Also a mud version of the grand canyon on a very small scale, complete with pinnacles – this formation also exists in the Aven d'Orgnac. They es started their advanced base. They failed to take all the supplies in, by but did succeed with the laying of a lifeline. Shepheard put in a training dive int safe water in 3. Setterington holding him on a line – he looked rather like a fisherman.         Mon 17 June Jan 48 AD;       Walked an area of Mendip.         See p 451       13         13       Walked an area of Mendip.         bind vall <sup>5</sup> y ½ mile ? long 200 <sup>5</sup> wide 50' deep. Situated between Draycott & Middle Down droves, & we West of Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this £ valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five.         Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end end of Middle Down droves. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30 <sup>5</sup> long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a built in Mendip (contd) 144         Mendip Contd) 144         recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the west gorge on a bearing of 55°         Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swaltet near the Met station in Velve bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud		• • • • •
143143145146147147148148149149149149149149149149149149149149149149149149141141141141141141141141141141142143144144144145145146147147148149141142143144144144144145145146147148149149141141141141142143144<	31 & 32	
143diving kit. They reported some formations including a stalagmite curtain. Also a mud version of the grand canyon on a very small scale, complete with pinnacles – this formation also exists in the Aven d'Orgnac. They es started their advanced base. They failed to take all the supplies in, by but did succeed with the laying of a lifeline. Shepheard put in a training dive int safe water in 3. Setterington holding him on a line – he looked rather like a fisherman. Mon 17 June Jan 48 AD. See p 451 13Mon 17 June Jan 48 AD. See p 451 13Maled an area of Mendip. Found a very interesting blind vall*y ½ mile ? long 200° wide 50° deep. Situated between Draycott & Middle Down droves, & we West of Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this f valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20° high 30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular <sup>40</sup> 's wall, about 6' diam & 18° high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd) 144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wee gorge on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about at half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well, Balch mentioned on Saurday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend mine shafts to rescue <del>doget</del> . hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMend		• • •
stalagmite curtain. Also a mud version of the grand canyon on a very small scale, complete with pinnacles – this formation also exists in the Aven d'Orgnac. They es started their advanced base. They failed to take all the supplies in, by but did succeed with the laying of a lifeline. Shepheard put in a training dive int safe water in 3. Setterington holding him on a line – he looked rather like a fisherman. Mon 17 Jene Jan 48 AD. See p 451 13Mon 17 Jene Jan 48 AD. See p 451 13Male d an area of Mendip. Found a very interesting blind valf'y ½ mile ? long 200° wide 50° deep. Situated between Draycott & Middle Down droves, & we West of Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this f valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end en end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20° high 30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular <sup>dby</sup> wall, about 6° diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velver botom. It looks interesting Valked home in dense cloud (visibility 100°) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about an half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the botom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Triaks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Welle Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drough		143
stalagmite curtain. Also a mud version of the grand canyon on a very small scale, complete with pinnacles – this formation also exists in the Aven d'Orgnac. They es started their advanced base. They failed to take all the supplies in, by but did succeed with the laying of a lifeline. Shepheard put in a training dive int safe water in 3. Setterington holding him on a line – he looked rather like a fisherman. Mon 17 Jene Jan 48 AD. See p 451 13Mon 17 Jene Jan 48 AD. See p 451 13Male d an area of Mendip. Found a very interesting blind valf'y ½ mile ? long 200° wide 50° deep. Situated between Draycott & Middle Down droves, & we West of Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this f valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end en end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20° high 30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular <sup>dby</sup> wall, about 6° diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velver botom. It looks interesting Valked home in dense cloud (visibility 100°) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about an half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the botom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Triaks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Welle Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drough		diving kit. They reported some formations including a
Mon 17 June Jan 48 AD See p 451Mendip Malked from end of Orack. Found many interesting depression about 60 mean an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW SE. of the end end of Middle Down droves, & we West of Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this f valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW SE. of the end end end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular <sup>dry</sup> wall, about 6' diam & 18° high. in this there is a built in Mendip (cont)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wee gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the det station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100°) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about an half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Welly Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue degy(, hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendip		stalagmite curtain. Also a mud version of the grand canyon
Mon 17 Jume Jan 48 ADMendip.Mon 17 Jume Jan 48 ADMendip.See p 45117113Walked an area of Mendip. Found a very interesting13bit vall's ½ ½ mile ? long 200° wide 50° deep. Situated13between Draycott & Middle Down droves, & we West ofBristol Plain Farm. One side of this 4 valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end end of Middle Down droves. X.E. of the end end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20° high 30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular <sup>dvy</sup> wall. about 6' diam & 18° high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)Mendig (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about am half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well <sub>F</sub> Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dege for hill may back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		on a very small scale, complete with pinnacles – this
Mon 17 Hme Jan 48 AD. See p 451Set training dive int safe water in 3. Setterington holding him on a line – he looked rather like a fisherman.Mon 17 Hme Jan 48 AD. See p 451Mendip.171Walked an area of Mendip. Found a very interesting blind vall <sup>e</sup> y ½ mile ? long 200 <sup>x</sup> wide 50' deep. Situated between Draycott & Middle Down droves, & we West of Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this f valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end on end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular <sup>div</sup> wall. about 6' diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100°) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about an half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Wellt Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend mine shafts to rescue dege(, hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendip		formation also exists in the Aven d'Orgnac. They es started
Mon 17 June Jan 48 AD. See p 451Walked an area of Mendip.Setterington holding him on a line – he looked rather like a fisherman. Mendip.1313Walked an area of Mendip. Found a very interesting blind vall*y ½ mile ? long 200° wide 50' deep. Situated between Draycott & Middle Down droves, & we West of Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this f valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end on end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about 6' diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100°) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about an half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Wells Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dege(, hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendip		their advanced base. They failed to take all the supplies in,
Mon 17 Hume Jan 48 AD. See p 451Mendip.171Walked an area of Mendip. Found a very interesting blind vall*y ½ mile ? long 200* wide 50' deep. Situated between Draycott & Middle Down droves, & we West of Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this f valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end en end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular <sup>dry</sup> wall. about 6' diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wee gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100°) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about an Half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Wells Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mus shafts to rescue dege(, hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendip		by but did succeed with the laying of a lifeline. Shepheard
Mon 17 June Jan 48 AD.Mendip.See p 451Walked an area of Mendip. Found a very interesting171blind vall <sup>6</sup> y ½ mile ? long 200 <sup>5</sup> wide 50' deep. Situated13between Draycott & Middle Down droves, & we West ofBristol Plain Farm. One side of this <b>f</b> valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end on end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30's long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about <b>6'</b> diam & 18'' high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wood gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100 <sup>N</sup> ) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about at half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Welly Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend was granted c		put in a training dive int safe water in 3. Setterington
See p 451Walked an area of Mendip. Found a very interesting171blind vall <sup>6</sup> y ½ mile ? long 200 <sup>8</sup> wide 50' deep. Situated13between Draycott & Middle Down droves, & we West of13Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this f valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular <sup>dry</sup> wall. about 6' diam & 18'' high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wee gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100°) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about at half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Welly Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend was to rescue degs(, hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMen		holding him on a line – he looked rather like a fisherman.
<ul> <li>blind vall<sup>e</sup>y ½ mile ? long 200<sup>s</sup> wide 50<sup>s</sup> deep. Situated</li> <li>between Draycott &amp; Middle Down droves, &amp; we West of Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this f valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five.</li> <li>Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end on end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20<sup>s</sup> high 30<sup>s</sup> long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular <sup>dry</sup> wall. about 6<sup>s</sup> diam &amp; 18<sup>s</sup> high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd) 144</li> <li>recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55<sup>o</sup> Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100<sup>s</sup>) on a bearing of 140<sup>o</sup> Mag. Found an interesting depression about an half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well<sub>7</sub> Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather &amp; drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(, hounds.</li> </ul>	Mon 17 <del>June</del> Jan 48 AD.	Mendip.
<ul> <li>between Draycott &amp; Middle Down droves, &amp; we West of Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this f valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five.</li> <li>Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end on end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about 6' diam &amp; 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd) 144</li> <li>recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100<sup>8</sup>) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about an half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well<sub>7</sub> Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather &amp; drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dege(, hounds.</li> </ul>	See p 451	Walked an area of Mendip. Found a very interesting
Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this f valley is composed of an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end on of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about 6' diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the web gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100%) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about an half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well, Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendip Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed dig of hill m bex to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on	171	blind vall <sup>e</sup> y <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> mile ? long 200 <sup>x</sup> wide 50' deep. Situated
an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in the area, including a row of four or five. Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end on end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about 6' diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100°) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about an half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well, Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue degs(, hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendip Walked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed dege of hill m back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on	13	between Draycott & Middle Down droves, & <del>we</del> West of
the area, including a row of four or five.Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end on end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30 <sup>x</sup> long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about 6' diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)MentionMentionMentionMentionThere are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about 6' diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)Mention <th></th> <th>Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this <b></b>€ valley is composed of</th>		Bristol Plain Farm. One side of this <b></b> € valley is composed of
Then investigated a site SW S.E. of the end on end of Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30" long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about 6' diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100") on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about at half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well, Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogg(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipMag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill # back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		an outcrop of rock. Found many interesting depressions in
Middle Down drove. This comprises a small cliff (20' high 30" long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about 6' diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100°) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about a# half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well <sub>7</sub> Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendip		the area, including a row of four or five.
30° long) in a very commanding position. Beneath this there are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about 6'diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100° ) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about a# half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well, Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue degs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill # back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
are a number of heaps of stone. There are two traces of stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about 6'diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100 <sup>x</sup> ) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about a# half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well <sub>7</sub> Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendip Walked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill ## back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
stone wall. One looks as though it might have been part of a hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about 6'diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100 <sup>x</sup> ) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about a# half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well <sub>7</sub> Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendip Walked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill ## back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
hut wall, the other is a semi-circular dry wall. about 6'diam & 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144 144recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100 <sup>x</sup> ) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about a# half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the WellF Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(, hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendip Walked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill m back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		-
& 18" high. in this there is a built in Mendip (contd)144recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100°) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about a# half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well <sub>7</sub> Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill ## back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
Mendip (contd)144recess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100 <sup>x</sup> ) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about a# half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well <sub>7</sub> Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill ## back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
Thur 20 Jan 48 ADrecess. Photos were taken of all these finds. Walked toward Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100 <sup>x</sup> ) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about a# half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well <sub>7</sub> Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMaked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill ## back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		•
Cheddar then crossed to the wes gorge on a bearing of 55° Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100 <sup>x</sup> ) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about a# half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well <sub>7</sub> Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendip Walked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill ## back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
Mag. Decended the gorge and inspected the swallet near the Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100x) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about an half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well, Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill m back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
Met station in Velvet bottom. It looks interesting. Walked home in dense cloud (visibility 100 <sup>x</sup> ) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about a# half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well <sup>‡</sup> Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill # back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
home in dense cloud (visibility 100x) on a bearing of 140° Mag. Found an interesting depression about an half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well, Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill m back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
Mag. Found an interesting depression about a# half mile from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom. Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well= Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill m back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		5
from the swallet. It has a small sunken area in the bottom.Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well= Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue <a href="https://domesilon.org">domesilon.</a> Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill m back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
<ul> <li>Ended up at Priddy Hill Farm. Spoke to Squire Tiarks. He gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well<sub>7</sub> Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather &amp; drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue <del>dogs(</del>. hounds.</li> <li><u>Mendip</u></li> <li>Walked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310°</li> <li>Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill <del>m</del> back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions &amp; arch site on</li> </ul>		0 0 1
gave me permission to go anywhere on his land. Asked him about the Well, Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue <a href="https://docs.line.com">dogs(</a> .Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill m back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
about the Well= Balch mentioned on Saturday. He says that it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds.Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill m back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
it fills up in wet weather & drys up in a drought. Permission to decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue <del>dogs(</del> . hounds. <u>Mendip</u> Walked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill <del>m</del> back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
Thur 20 Jan 48 ADto decend was granted cordialy. Told him I was prepared to decend mine shafts to rescue dogs(. hounds. MendipThur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310° Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill m back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310°Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above GreatOones hole. From here followed edge of hill <b>m</b> back toMiddle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		
Thur 20 Jan 48 ADMendipWalked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310°Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above GreatOones hole. From here followed edge of hill <b>m</b> back toMiddle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		• •
Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill <del>m</del> back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on	<u>Thur 20 Jan 48 AD</u>	
Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill <del>m</del> back to Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		Walked from end of Draycott drove on bearing of 310°
Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on		Mag to Cheddar gorge followed this down till above Great
•		Oones hole. From here followed edge of hill m back to
6" map.		Middle Down Drove. Located Depressions & arch site on
1		6" map.

<u>Sat 22 Jan 48 P.M.</u>	Badgers.
Balch Miller	Started by bucket carrying and dumping. Miller was
	digging the right hand wall. Mr Hodgkinson agreeed with
	our removing the tree stump. from the wall. This was
	successfuly done using Jeep, wire rope pullies & chains. It
	was left on the dump. A fine tooth of bos was found by
	Miller inside the cave.
	145
Sun 23 Jan PM. 48	Mendip
Howard	Examined the system I found on Monday. We decided
	that the last of the depressions toward the edge of mendip
	be opened. From this field we started walking toward
	Cheddar on the way we found two of the most interesting,
	stone floored depressions. I that I have seen for a very long
	time.
Mon 24 Jan AM 48.	Velvet Bottom & Cheddar Gorge.
	Investigated the swallet at the bottom of Velvet Bottom.
	A rift (probably artificial) closes down from 18" to 4" at a
	depth of 9'. This crack can be seen to extend downwards
	for a distance of 8'- 10'. The length of this crack is difficult
	to determine owing to its partial infilling with loose debris.
	Visited a cave in a quarry on the right left of the gorge
	su on the way home. This is in a quarry cave is about 40'
	above the road. $\overline{on}$ . Although it is very full of earth I cou <sup>l</sup> d
	penetrate for 12' It shows strong signs of water <del>we</del> action,
	though now completely inactive.
Wed 26 Jan AD 48.	<u>Mendip.</u>
	Obtained permission from <del>Mr</del> Mr E.A. Knee of 16
	Temple St, Bristol 1. Phone Bristol 26611 to open one of
	the swallet Depressions in the field on the N.W. of Middle
	Down Drove. He consented
	Mendip (contd.) <u>146</u>
	and was very particular about fencing. He contemplates
	putting yearling cattle and possibly sheep in the field. I
	assured him the place would be suitably fenced.
	Drove to the site and measured for fencing. 66 yards
	round the depression. I think however that a fence running through the depression would be satisfactory, this would
	only need 46 yards of fence.
Sun 30 Jan 49 AD.	Middle Down Drove Dig.
See p 541	Fenced the site. The wire needs tightening. I put short
171	
24 & 26	length wire in the bottom of the depression to enable it to be
24 & 20	moved for adjustment of level for tipping & also for access. $\blacksquare$ The posts average length 7'6" were driven in to a depth of
	$\frac{1}{2}$ The posts average length 7 6° were driven in to a depth of 3'6" with the aid of a post driver.
	I started digging the sunken portion of the depression
	at a depth of about 15" I found the skull of an animal. I
	think the depression may easily be due to subsidence
	followin the interrment of a corpse. The digging is all earth

	with $\neq$ a very few small limestone stones. Photographed the
	depression before I started work.
Thurs 3 Feb 49 PM	Thur Museum
	Continued scapulae & other bones.
<u>Fri 4 Feb 49 PM.</u>	Museum.
	Continued scaps they are at their limits in. Identified one
	of the scaps - bos. One of the other bones appears the to be
	the head of a radio-ulna (possibly bear?)
	<u>147</u>
<u>Sat 5 Feb 49 P.M.</u>	Badgers
Balch Hucker	I started by sorting the others were working the right
Miller 2 boys	hand wall. Finds included a very nice roe deer antler. When
E.J. Mason &	the visitors arrived I showed <b>them</b> round. The Bial <del>l</del> addins
Party of Arch	were used for light – they were excellent.
Students from	Tested carrying rates. I carried & tipped 6 buckets in 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
Bath.	mins – I was beat at the end. Previously using the ropeway I
	de loaded & dumped 12 buckets in 5 mins. I could have kept
	it up much longer.
<u>Sun 6 Feb 49 AD</u>	Barrow Rake.
Howard Kenny.	Erected the new jib – it was hard work. The rope for
	the jib tethering pullies broke again. It was replaced by a
	different system of pullies. The jib under a slight load took
	up $\in$ an "S" curve, this could not be eliminated and
	increased with the load. It was dismantled and brought
	home.
Mon 7 Feb 49 PM.	Museum.
	Washed some bone fragts removed on 6 Oct 48. Gave
	Balch some bones which had been left in the workroom. $\mp$
	He suggest plaster filling the missing bits of the bos scapula
	& the other long bone still unidentified. I will not do the
	radio-ulna yest as I still have hopes of finding more of it.
	<u>148</u>
Wed 9 Feb 49 P.M.	Museum.
	Plastered and shaped the bos scapula and the long bone.
Thur <b>10</b> Feb 49 PM.	Museum.
	Tidied up yesterdays plastering. Started repairing the
	bone I washed on Monday 7 Feb. It does not need
	hardening.
<u>Fri 11 Feb 49 PM</u>	Museum.
	Finished the bone I started yesterday. Tried to identify
See p 142.	it. I think it may be humerus of Alus.* The long bone I
	identified as left <del>bi</del> tibia of U.Arctos.
Sat 12 Feb 49 PM.	Badgers.
Mr Balch was	I was sorting, the others were working the right hand
unable to attend	wall. Finds were:- 1 Cannine (Fox?) 1 knuckle bone and
ow <u>ing t</u> o illness	some other very fragmentary bones.
Hucker Miller	Mr. Hodgkinson, Mr & Mrs Berman & children visited us
	but did not work. Also found was what appears to be a
	portion of mandible including Garnius. can clage. This might
	be bos? Also $\mathbf{I}$ a stone with a fragt of bone fixed to it.

Mon 14 Feb 49 PM.	Museum.
	Washed the mandible – it joins with a portion of bone
	removed last Saturday. It appears more likely to bee deer
	than bos. Also started washing the knuckle bone. There is
	some breccia on this.
	<u>149</u>
Wed 16 Feb 49 PM.	Museum.
	Finished washing the knuc <sup>k</sup> le then washed a
	miscellaneous collection of fragts & the tooth, followed by
	two <sup>very</sup> fragmentary bones.
	I had a look at the fragment of bone, which was removed
	on the stone. It may be possible to dry clean the sides of this in situ – then harden it, remove it & then clean the hidden
	face $\#$ washing the earth off with Acetone. Alternatively I
	may $\frac{1}{50}$ remove it in a wax cradle having $\frac{1}{50}$ . cleaned round
	it, then clean the other face and harden it then removing the
	Wax.
<u>Sat 19 Feb 49 P.M.</u>	Museum Badgers.
Balch absent.	Howard & I sorting. Birman Hucker Miller working the
Howard L. Aplin	right hand wall. T. Taylor working the right hand passage.
M.Aplin. P Duck	Aplin snr & jnr & P Duck were working the rabbit hole –
T. Taylor	from which came one very small bone fragt. The right hand
	wall produced some small bones – many fragts and one
Hodgkinson # Hickson	tooth. which was rather fragmentary and probably a no
of Sidcot visited us.	molar. The right hand passage produced the $\in$ usual crop of
Mar 21 Eak 40 DM	modern bone and a fragt of jaw.
Mon 21 Feb 49 P.M.	<u>Museum.</u> Joined up the portions of the mandible. it appears to be
	the left side and shows the rearmost alveola. Also started
	working
	150
	up the remaining fragts. They showe apparently represent
	at least two bones, one of which may be scapula. Also did a
	few minutes work on the fragt attached to the stone. I had to
	do some hardening of it, with as some fragts were lose.
Wed 23 Feb 49 PM.	Museum.
	Worked out the fragt of bone on the stone. I had to
	harden it. It is <del>a</del> rather incomplete <del>end to</del> knuckle to a bone,
	but can yield to reconstruction with plaster.
	Continued but made little progress with the scap? Acetone washed the portion of mandible.
Fri 25 Feb 49 PM.	Middle Down Drove Dig.
<u>111 23 1 00 17 1 111.</u>	Continued deepening the hole. It is now about 3'6"
	deep and the same across. Found few stones. The bones
	mostly belong to a horse. Progress is through clay. Finished
	digging owing to the difficul <del>y</del> ty of throun throwing the
	spoil onto the tip. Some form of tipping gear is needed.
<u>Sat 26 Feb 49 PM.</u>	Badgers
Hucker	I was sorting the others were working the right hand
Miller	wall. They produced a fragt of mandible - Wolf or Hyaena?

probably the latter-former. Also fragts of tro two bones – very fragmentary. Left early to transport C.D.G. tackle to the cave. Found a peculiar rounded yellow stone. Is it water worn lias or coprolite.

151

#### Cheddar Gorge

Went down the Gorge. Inspected the hole I previously noticed in the quarry. Is it Is this Flint Jacks cave  $-\frac{1}{4}$  it is quite interesting and un would be worth digging, if not archaeologicaly then to get into a system. Continued down examining Sows & Pigs hole. Bone Hole an which is more extensive than I previously thought and the cav swallet in Velvet Bottom. Howard thought that he could hear running water here.

Next we looked at White Spot cave. The walls of this are covered with a <del>thick</del> layer of moonmilk. In the <del>Ca</del> botto<del>wm</del> there is a huge slab on the wall –pure white without blemish save at the bottom. The slope can be negotiated with a rope.

Honey Hole was then visited, this was done by <del>an</del> <del>awkward s</del> a steep scramble up from a car park just above Coopers Hole, followed by a traverse along a ledge behin<del>y</del>**d** a Yew tree. Further along this ledge is another hole, which Howard tried to reach, but could not owing to the <del>slo</del> outward slope of the ledge.

Oones Hole was then done, there were some bats singly hanging singly. These were probably lesser Horseshoe. Bodies about  $1 \frac{1}{2}$ "

Cheddar Gorge (contd)152long when folded. The air at the bottom seemed very hotand we felt very sleepy there.

We then traversed along to Long Hole which is above & behind Goughs cave restaurant. The way there though not dangerous is to one self involves risk of displacing stone onto the cave entrance below.

Soldiers Hole is reached by a steep walk diagonaly left and up from the upper end of Gough main car park. The entrance is behind a bush and difficult to see from the road. We did not explore this owing to lack of time.

Entrance could not be gained to Say's hole owing to the absence of Mr Say with the key.

### Museum.

Started by making a number of drying trays out of scrap perforated zinc sheet. Then washed the bone belonging to the cap fixed to the stone removed on 12 Feb 49. Generaly tidied up and

#### Cow Hole

Went to Cow hole examined the depression. One side is slipping – it is difficult to decide on the best was to enter dig the main depression or a subsi-diary one with a view to

Mon 28 Feb 49 PM.

Sun 27 Feb 49 AD.

Howard Kenny.

Thur 3 March 49 PM. F. F. Frost gaining direct access to the main chamber. The depression seems to be in a very unstable state.

153

Sat 5 March 49 P.M.	<u>I₩ Wookey Hole Cave</u> etc
Divers:- Lucy	Having put in a short session at Badgers with Messers
Mason	Hucker Miller & H. Kenny I went to the great Cave. The
SS of S.D.G.	B.B.C. were proposing to make a recording for
	Broadcasting. They became very fed up and left without a
	word of thanks. Lucy examined the stalagmite in the river
	he reports that it is solid with the floor but has broken at the
	top. He tried to climb Charons bank, but failed owing to its
	stickness and slipperiness. He then went under the arch
	upstream and re-appeared with a small fragt of bone. Mason
	meanwhile was having difficulty with a leaking suit and his
	B.A. When completely ready they tried sand-blasting –
	without success – the pump would not work. I took a
	number of photos. Some with & others without flash.
Mon 7 March 49 PM.	Museum.
	Repaired the bone associated with the stone, removed 12
	Feb 49. Then washed a number of <del>of</del> bones removed on 19
	Feb 49. One of these includes fragts of what appears to be
	mandible.
Tues 8 March 49 PM.	Museum
	Gave H.E.B. report on Badger Hole activities A during
	his absence. <del>Dee</del> Decided that I has worked yesterday's
	repaired bone to its limit.
	<u>154</u>
	Date labelled all the finished bones
Wed 9 March 49 PM	<u>Cheddar Gorge.</u>
See pages.	Walked to $\frac{M-M}{M}$ M.D.D. dig and inspected it – all
450 449 448	shipshape – no falls of earth. Then walked and
	photographed the cave in the upper quarry, Soldiers and
	Honey Holes and the site on the ledge which interested
	Howard. Through a telescope this can be seen to have a
	heap of debris outside.
	Also photographed Bone Hole. All photographs were
	taken to show the location of the cave entrances.
Sat 12 March 49 PM.	Badgers.
Hucker Miller	Working the right hand wall. I was sorting. Some very
Howard* Goldie*	fragmentary bones were found. Also $1 + 1000$ tooth Incisor? and
Mr Hodgkinson	the this was firmly attached to some stalagmite breccia and
* They arrived	was broken whilst I tried to remove it. We also found
as we were leaving	another fragt of tooth possibly the top of a small cannine.
Sat 12 March 49 Later PM. W.C.C. trip.	<u>Wookey Hole Cave.</u>
w.c.c. uip.	Having obtained the key from WinCo we entered and changed. Then went our various ways. I first went down the
	right hand passage – Which presently became
	uncomfortably small – I retreated.

We all then made our way out of the back door. It is uncomfortably tight at one spot. **S**omebo**dy** went back to <sup>open</sup> the main entrance where we all reentered.

Wookey Hole Cave (contd)

<u>155</u>

We all then made our various ways through the upper series. One party unfortuneatly owing to my oversight in <del>wa</del> not warning them against it went into the West series – they did no damage. <del>Hocked up</del> I checked up to see that all was locked after them. A large number of bats were seen – both Great & Small Horseshoe <del>bats</del>. The upper series were very dry and provided some good climbing – They are a veritable maze. We could not find any way over the first chamber.

#### Museum

Brought Saturdays bones into the workroom. Started working on the tooth we found on Saturday Some progress was made  $\frac{1}{2}$  by scraping with the back of a scalpel. Showed this tooth to H.E.B. hes says it is bear – the root looks like it, but the top is not altogether similar.

#### Si Swildons Full.

Went ahead with Brown & Howard, Laddered the 40' tying the ladders <sup>3&4</sup> back with sash cord. & Tethering with 20'  $\frac{1}{10}$  tether I went straight down. & Passed on and laddered the 20' using ladder 5 & 20' Nylon tether. Came back to 40' picked up the party and went down again. Went down the 20' on lifeline & sling.  $\bigoplus$  The tether is too 1 elastic

#### Tues 15 March 49 P.M.

Sun 20 March 49 AD. Howard Kenny. V. Stimson & Cousin D. Goldie. P.Brown <u>Tackle</u> Own. 100' Nylon Line <del>3' T</del> 20' Tether 1 x 20' Nylon Tether 1 Sling 2 Carabiners 1 V. Sling 1 Sling 70' Digging rope.

#### Swildons full (contd)

156

for my liking. Went d. On the way down I experienced difficulty in engaging the ladder rungs & one rung slipped, so I came up; another rung slipping on the way. We decided that the ladder was unreliable, so Howard volunteered to fetch another ladder from my h & tether from my house. Vincent were was to see him up the 40' & stay in reserve between the two drops. The two of them saw us down the 20'on ladder 5 protecting us with a lifeline. We went on down going through Barnes' loop, which is getting very dirty & bespattered with torch batteries. We visited the upper grotto & Trats temple. We went on down to the sump where we waited for the other two. They arrived after about five minutes. I led & Howard followed through the sump. We went down to the first duck which was sl passable and then returned. We refilled lamps & stomachs this side of the sump and then came out – I led. At the 20' I found Howard

had substituted ladder 1 for 5 and the 70' digging line for the tether. I took the Nylon line & sling and went to the 40' with Brown & Goldie. I led up this taking one end of the lifeline. As I approached the top. the tie to the keyhole broke, with the result that the ladder hung hard in by the pipe. I had a nasty struggle to get by, helped! by a foot going through the ladder and getting caught. I came up ladder & all. Packed up and came out. Brought the others up

Swildons full (cont) 157 on the lifeline – it was very awkward and the lifeline got caught several times. If The new metal ladders seem awkward on the 40'. I tied retied the ladders to the keyhole with one end of the lifeline. We packed up and came out. I felt rather tired and had tinges of cramp in my forearms. I slipped and fell about 4' or 5' whilst coming up the middle way.

#### Barrow Rake.

Drove to Barrow Rake & erected the *i* modified Jib with lengthened transverse struts – it has the same faults as the earlier model. It was dismantled. The flexible saw worked well.  $\mp$  It might be possible to use the ropeway until the crane is erected.

#### 

Met Mr Green at Oakhill. He showed me some depressions and active swallets one on the line of Depressions running parallel to & South of the Oakhill to Withybrook road. They were all marked on Plattens maps.  $\Psi$ . There were three very interesting active swallets – two in Blakes Farm Wood, one of which appeared to have been opened, and one in a wood S.W.of Fosse Farm. This goes down beneath the roots of a large tree, and is quite interesting.

### 158

Goughs.

Walked to Cheddar & took Ken show trip through the show cave.

#### Badgers.

I was sorting Howard &  $\oplus$  Goldie & William also. The others were digging the right hand wall. Finds included a very much broken jaw, possibly Wolf, Also a knuckle of bone of very peculiar shape, and the Mr& Mrs Berman & familyusual crop of fragments with a modern knuckle bone.

#### Middle Down Drove Dig.

Delivered 8 x 8' & 10 x 4' of corrugated iron to the dig, covered the hole with them.

#### Swildons

Colin & I and one member of Unwins party Went down the Pretty way & came up the wet way. Our third member was too tired to continue our original plan of going down

Tues 22 March 49 AD. F. Frost

Fri 25 March 49 AM Mr Green. Tel  $N^{o}$ 

Brean Down 16 C.C. Green Esq. **Sunshine Susie Camping Site** Brean Nr Nr. Burnham on Sea Somt.

Fri 25 March 49 PM. K.M.<del>I</del> D.

Sat 26 March 49 PM.

Hucker Miller Howard W. Stanton Goldie / Visited by. Balch Duck Hodgkinson

Mr Neilson of Wookey. Sun 29 March 49 AM. O.N. Devenish

Sun 27 March 49 PM. Colin, Howard Max Unwin & Party.

the middle & up the oxbows. Which Howard and the remainder of the party did. Colin and I went back and the did the waterfall at the top of the wet way.

### 28 March 49. AM Mon

Sent an accompanying letter to Howard.

Home

CHAPEL HOUSE, PRIDDY. NR. WELLS. SOMERSET lon

Tues 29 March 49 AD Colin William Askins Hickson <u>Swildons</u> full. Went down normaly carrying copious supplies of equipment. William & Hickson went through Barnes' loop, we went below, On arriving at the tributary

Tackle.OwnSatantonsSling3 Metal LaddersTether2 Lifflines4 Packs1 Handling line5 lbs1 PackGelignite1 Pack9 Dets1 GeologicalElectricHammerWire1 cold Chisel.Drill21b hamerCrowbar 3'US Pick& SpadeWaterproofBox.	<u>Swildons full</u> (contd) <u>159</u> from Priddy Green we started work. First we broke a way through the cemented boulders which were lying on the came apart fairly easily, and many of them were lying on clay & gravel. We could see no signs of the stalagmites mentioned by H.E.B. We had to remove some large boulders from the clay, both in the <sup>outer</sup> end of the passage and under the bank. The passage itself proved to be filled with a mass of clay & gravel with small pebbles in it – it was easy to dig. ¥ We made about 15' progress lowering the floor of the passage by about 18''. When we ceased work it appeared that the floor of the passage ahead deepened, so we scooped a shallow way to drain the further passage. In all we could see about 20' further than we could get. The floor appeared to be rising at the end. I called a halt after 1 hours work, because I considered that we might po <del>o</del> llute the Cheddar rising. I was overcome in my arguments and agreed to continue for a further hour: I prevailed in my arguments against smashing the stalagmite in the passage beyond Trats temple. We came out without difficulty – though very tired.
Wed 30 March 49 PM.	<u>160</u> Museum
Thur 31 March 49 AM.	Told H.E.B. of yesterday's activities. He was slightly disapproving. Continued the incisor embedded in the breccia. H.E.B. does not want it totaly removed, so left it as presentable as possible. <u>House</u> Received the accompanying letter from Hon Sec
Fri 1-A Thurs 31 Mar 49 PM	M.N.R.C. [see p. 84. Ed.] <u>M</u> <u>Museum</u>
. <u>Fri <b>1</b> Apr 49 PM</u>	Unable to organise bones owing to lack of information contained in diary <u>Museum.</u> Marked a number of / <sup>washed</sup> bo <b>nes</b> with date & location. A fine paint brush & Indian ink were very successful.
<u>Thur 7 Apr 49 PM.</u> <u>Sat 9 Apr 49 AM.</u> C. Vowles	<u>Museum.</u> Sorted & repaired <del>an,</del> yesterdays bones. Dated and sorted further <b>f</b> batches. <u>Barrow Rake</u> . Erected the new jib at the dig. 24' of jib is sufficient & seems strong enough. 32' of jib bends badly. On trying to
	use the rope it was found that the it twisted so badly as to render it virtualy useless. I think that steel could be advantageously substituted.

C.H. KENNEY **5 VICARS' CLOSE** Embossed letterhead WELLS SOMT TEL. WELLS 3211 29 th March 1949. Mendip Nature Research Committee Dear Sir, I think you for your letter of the 28 th Much 1949, the contents of which I have noted. I am in full agreement with your remarks, and I am sure that you are not the only member who his expressed such sentiments. The fault does not lie with the committee and every step has been taken to get our reports published. The M.N.R.C. report is usually inconformated in that of the parent society - the Wills" Matural History a strehaerlagual Society. The latted reports have been in the hands of the printers for a considerable time, but still no progress seems to have been made. you will appreciate that I cannot go over the head of the Secreting of the parent Society. However, it hefters that

I am at the present moment deputising a Secretary of the Society and therefore an in a position to take action. During the next day or two I will visit the frinters and see if any progress can be made. If not, the M.N. R.C. reports must be distributed independently of the parent Society. Rofing that this has made the facition clear, and also convinced you that the delay is not intentional. yours sincerely, C. H. Thenny Scentery.

Sat 9 April 49 PM. C.D.G. Balcombe Coase Lucy Marriot. Grosvenor Davies 177 Wookey Hole Cave.

Two divers swam from 1 to 3 having been a short way down stream from 1 to examine something in the passage. Marriot & Coase then went to 6 to recover a lamp left there from pre war ops. They then returned, bringing the lamp. Coase Balcombe Marriot & Davis then went to 10 & 11.  $\mp$ Coase & Balcombe returned and were giving their reports w<sup>h</sup>en Davie returned & inquired where Marriot was. On being told that he had not returned he said that he had not passed him. Whereupon he returned to search for him closely followed by Coase & Balcombe. After 40 mins Coase reappeared to say that he had been found dead and was on the emergency platform in 6(ii) where respr artificial respiration was being performed on him. I then went to the village to collect supplies of Oxygen & soda lime & notify the WinCo.

When I returned Lucy had left for 6(ii) and had been gone some time. When Grosvenor was sent in to see what progress was being made and whether any supplies were needed. He returned and said no progress <sup>made</sup> nor supplies needed.

Some time later Davis appeared and collapsed on surfacing in 3. He was dragged out and recoved on been having his mask removed.

<u>161</u>

<u>Sun 10 Apr '49 PM</u> .	Coase subsequently went in and Lucy ? returned leaving the other two to bring out the Co Coa Marriot. When he was brought out I photographed <sup>which was a failure</sup> and then pulled him out of the water. He was then undressed, pronounced dead by the Dr Melrose and carried out. He was taken to the car park by jeep. <u>Middle Down Drove Dig.</u> Went to the dig and erected the tackle. The lower end of the static cable was fixed to a bush. This had previously been tested by pulling against it with the jeep. The upper end was secured to tw three tethered stakes. The windlass was put in position and tethered and albl bolts tightened. The wire was stretched tight by pulling hanging on it an then tigtened with a prop to hold it clear of the windlass. I was then called away to acae about access the paily.
<u>Mon 11 Aprl '4<b>9</b> AD</u> .,	then called away to see about some photos for the Daily Mail. <u>Museum.</u> Started washing some bone removed on 26 Feb '49 gave account of Saturdays doing to H.E.B. Little work was done
Tues <u>12 Apr Wed. PM</u> .	owing to activities in relation to photos. <u>Museum.</u> Washed a number of bones removed on 26 Feb & 26 March 49. The so called modern <sup>(found 26 March 49)</sup> knuckle has breccia adhering to it.
Thurs 14 Apr 49 PM.	<u>Barrow Rake</u> . <u>163</u>
<u>Fri 15 Apr 49 A.D.</u> Howard Colin Vincent Goldie	Went to Barrow rake & installed & greased wire & bucket. It works well. Tempor~arily left a snatch block on the bottom of the derrick post, as I had forgotten to bring the correct pulley. <u>Middle Down Drove Dig</u> Installed the wires for the new system & greased them. Moored the windlass with rocks piled onto corrugated iron. The system works very well indeed. We dropped the shaft about 6' <del>an</del> or 8' feet. The bottom of it looks very promising. It appears to be coming into the solid. Two sticks of P.A.G. (G) were fired as two separate plasters at
Sat 16 Apr 49 A.D. Howard Vincent Goldie Tackle. Ladder 1 1 V. Sling	the same time – they were very effective. <u>Middle Down Drove Dig.</u> Continued working downwards. Mostly in rock. Fired the Laid three sticks PAG(G) as three separate charges wired in parallel. Only two went off. The smoke took some time to clear. Also fired two sticks of PAG(G) on a large rock in the next field. It cut this off cleanly at ground level. Some pr <sup>o</sup> gress was made. We had to stop and trim one side of the shaft which showed signs of collapsing. Took some photos.

<u>162</u> g the

Sun 17 Apr 49 A.D. Colin Vincent Howard Goldie Middle Down Drove Dig.

Continued working downwards. We fired three sticks PAG(G) as four charges <sup>wired in //</sup> 2 x 1 & 2 x <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>. 1 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> sticks failed to go off. They were undisturbed <del>and</del> save for 1 det coming out. This was replaced and they were then wired in series & fired. The smoke which was hanging about badly was dispersed by swinging the bucket in it. We <del>ha</del> were considerably delayed by having to trim large quantities of loose material from the sides. Considerable progress was made, and at one **per**iod we could see a cavity below a rock, but on removing it we fou<sup>n</sup>d it was still choked. W appear to be in a rift in the solid which is filled <del>fu</del> with boulders & <del>Ca</del> clay. The total depth of the shaft is now about 16'.

#### Museum.

Repaired the fragts of wolf jaw removed on 26 March. I could not get the main portions to join owing to a quantity of breccia. Dated them and put them in the Badger Hole Case. They are Lower Left. Dated the knuckle bone removed on the same date & put it in the case. It is probably bos. H.E.B. <del>arg</del> agrees to clea<sup>r</sup>ing out some of the stuff from the Badger Hole Case.

#### Museum.

Started work on bones removed 26 Feb 49 – they are not  $/^{all}$  dry yet. Made some progress with those that

165

were dry. Had long natter with caver from Yorkshire – he is independent of clubs. They will not accept new members as they are overcrowded.

He asked if any of the locals would object if they tried doing virgin work here. I said they would not but <del>wer</del> that it was unlikely that they would find anything of interest owing to the intensity with which we work here.

#### Museum. Badgers.

I produced two new sorting irons. I was sorting Howard & Howard was levelling the dump & the others digging & carrying. Finds included a portion of mandible of wolf with the <del>supercarnassial</del> large molar broken recently. We searched hard but could find no trace of it. What is thought to be a portion of mam<sup>m</sup>oth tusk has been disclosed. The hauling ropes on the ropeway need replacing<del>fwi</del>

#### Swildons.

Went down the pretty way, looked at the 40' & then came up the wet way. We came out via the waterfall near the entrance. This made us all very wet, and gave the others some thing to think about. Esther did very well for a first trip. Claudia was not quite so good.

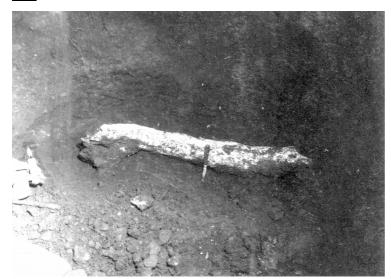
Tues 19 Apr 49 P.M.

Fri 22 Apr 49 P.M.

Sat 23 Apr 49 PM. Balch Hucker Miller 2 Scouts from Wells.

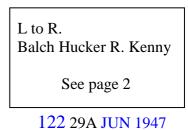
Mon 26 Apr 49 PM.

J. & G Leach Claudia & Basil Case Esther



The cause of the trouble. -A tusk	
See page 2	
The Mammoth Tusk.	
122 27A JUN 1947	





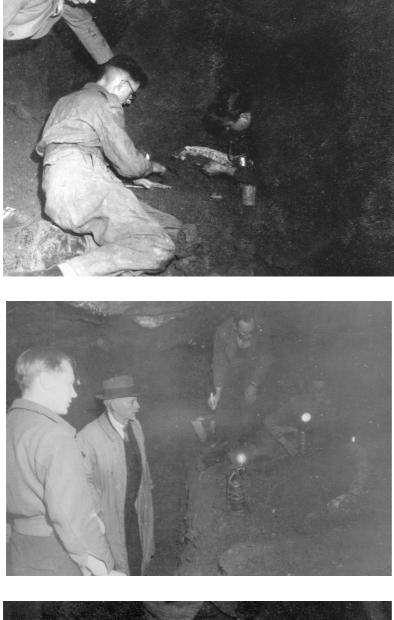
Richard points out a weakness



And the Doctor probes. Dr. Bürger See page 2

122 24A JUN 1947

<u>227</u>



and probes again.

L. to R. Hucker R. Kenny Bürger

See page 2

122 26A JUN 1947

More discussion

Burger Balch Hucker R. Kenny

See page 2

122 29A JUN 1947



And the Doctor probes.

Dr. Bürger

See page 2

122 24A JUN 1947



Many hands or Too many cooks ?

It is finally lifted out.

Bürger See page 2 Hucker

R. Kenny.

122 30A JUN 1947

And receives first aid on reaching daylight.

Bürger

H.E.B.

See page 2

122 33A JUN 1947

Despite care it has broken, And one half is put in a box to be brought home.

See pag 2

122 36A JUN 1947





Inscrutable thoughts !

Balch	
See page	
2	

# 122 35A JUN 1947

Baby brother with an armful of mammoth. R. Kenny See page2

# 122 37A JUN 1947



R. Kenny See page 2

122 42A JUN



The Triumphal procession loads it into the Jeep.

L. to R. Miller Hucker Balch C.H. Kenny, Devenish, R.Kenny

See page 2

122 38A JUN 1947



Which moves off
with great
strain

R. Kenny

See page 2

Dev.

122 41A JUN 1947



and arrives safely at the Museum.

R. Kenney Dev.

See page 2

122 44A JUN 1947



222

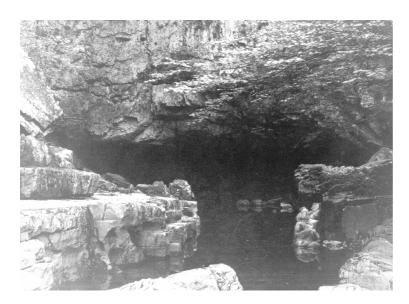
<u>Nedge Hole.</u> Richard Howard & a carcase

R.R. Kenny

See page 3.

C.H. Kenny

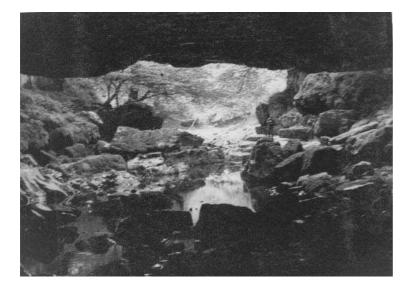
122 3A JUN 1947



Porth Yr Ogof Upper entrance looking in

See pages 14 & 15.

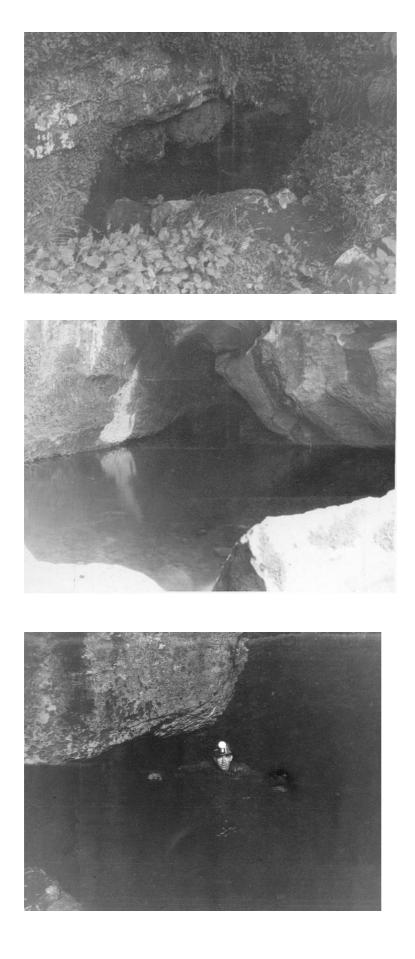
123 8 AUG 1947

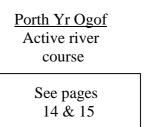


and out.

C.H. Kenny See pages 14 & 15.

123 6 AUG 1947





123 15 AUG 1947

Normal exit

See pages 14 & 15

123 18 AUG 1947

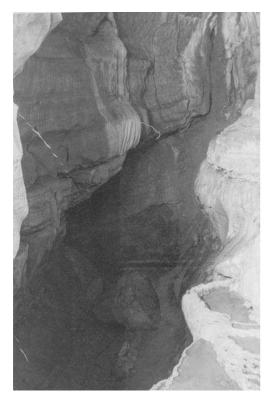
& method.

H.C. Kenny

See pages 14 & 15

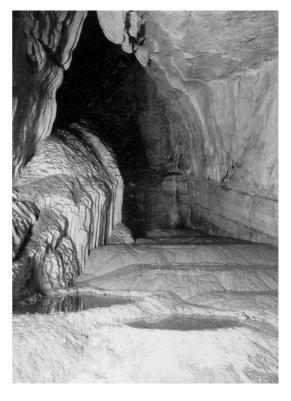
123 25 AUG 1947

## FFYNON DDU



Stalagmite bank. Note pools in foreground.
See page 15

123 27 AUG 1947



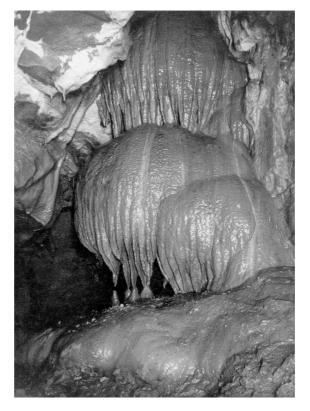
The Toast Rack See page 15

# 123 29 AUG 1947

Stalagmite or Stalactite?

See page 15

123 28 AUG 1947



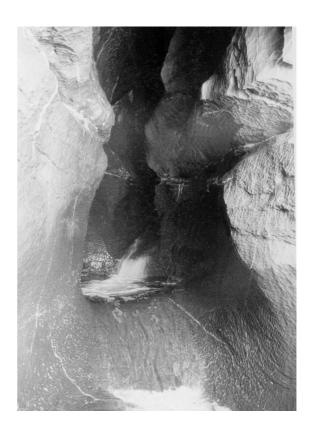
FFYNON DDU



River Passage

See page 15

123 31 AUG 1947



See page 15

123 30 AUG 1947



"Operation Stuff" or <u>all set</u> for Wales

C.H. Kenny

R.R. Kenny

123 45 AUG 1947





Hillgrove Dig

C.H. Kenny See Page 17

123 33 AUG 1947

Howard tries to look busy.

C.H. Kenny. See page 17

123 36 AUG 1947



Hillgrove Dig. 11 Aug 47 Before work in the morning

See page 17

123 39 11 AUG 1947 See records



& when we knocked off.

See page 17

123 37 11 AUG 1947



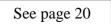
2 Aug 47. Finished for the day.

See page 17.

124 2 AUG 1947

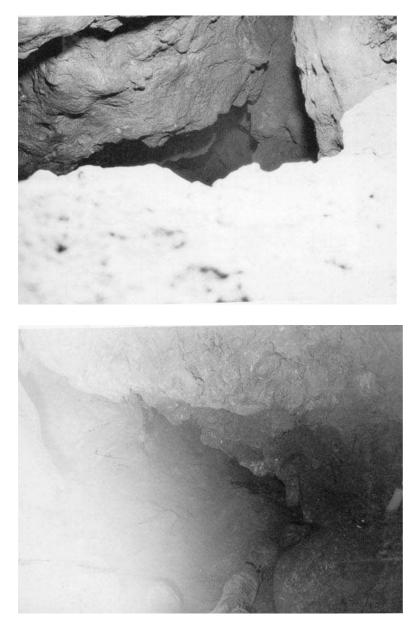






<u>216</u>

## 124 12 AUG 1947



& After ?

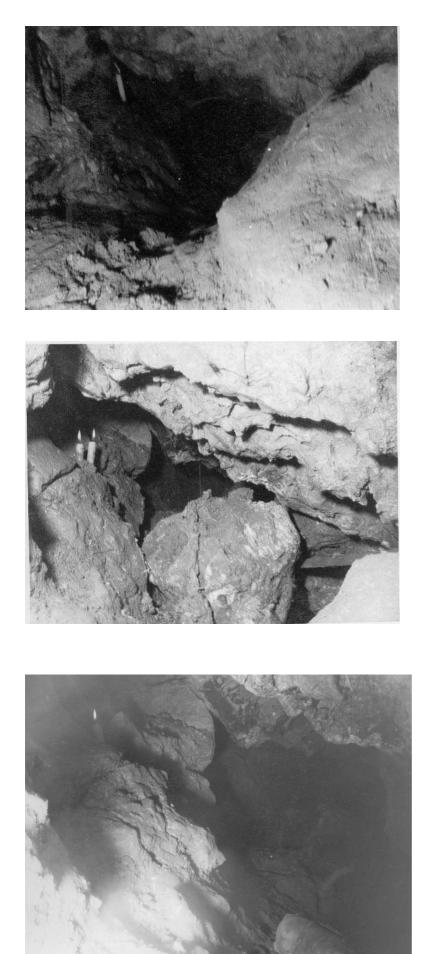
See page 20

# 124 13 AUG 1947

<u>24 Aug</u>

Virgin Passage

124 17 AUG 1947



<u>27</u>Aug was opened by hard work

See page 20.

124 24 AUG 1947

<u>31 Aug</u>. A boulder jammed

See page 24

124 22 AUG 1947

7 Sept I had removed it the previous day so we started like this

See page 27.

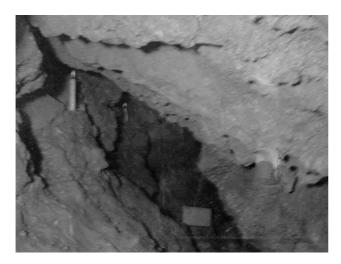
124 23 AUG 1947



7 Sept and finished like this.

See page 27

124 24 AUG 1947



The terminal chamber

See page 90

142 28 AUG 1948

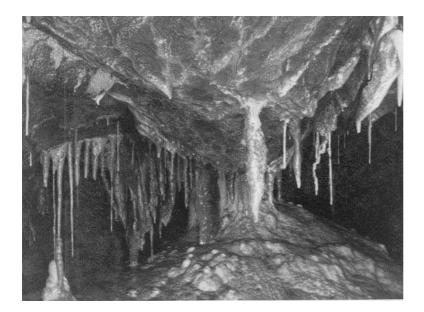
is getting larger.

See page 90

R. Kenny

142 27 18 APR 1948





Stoke Lane Swallet. 16 Aug 47. Chamber above the first boulder ruckle.

See pages 18 & 19

124 5 AUG 1947





Orange snow cascade in main chamber.

See pages 18 & 19

124 6 AUG 1947

Cave pearls in the Sand chamber

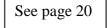
See pages 18 & 19

124 8 AUG 1947



Hillgrove dig 27 Aug 47. The Jeep pulls

<u>212</u>



124 19 AUG 1947



and Howard pushes a big one.

See page 20

124 20 AUG 1947



# Badgers Hole.

The second skull from the side

See page 28

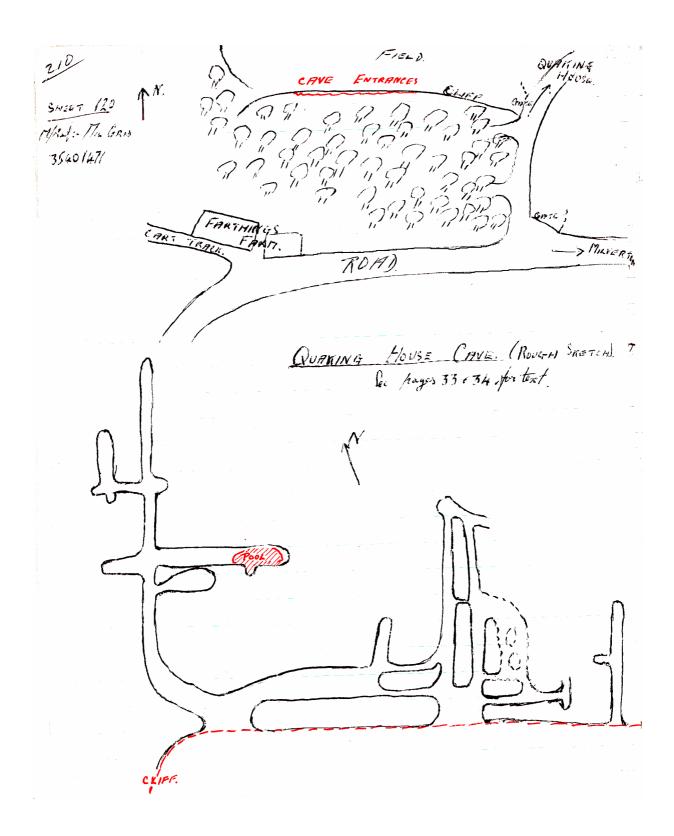
40 9 SEP 1947



and behind.

See page. 28

41 9 SEP 1947





A man & a bear skull in Badgers.

Dev.

See page 35

125 20 SEP 1947





<u>Hillgrov</u>e dig

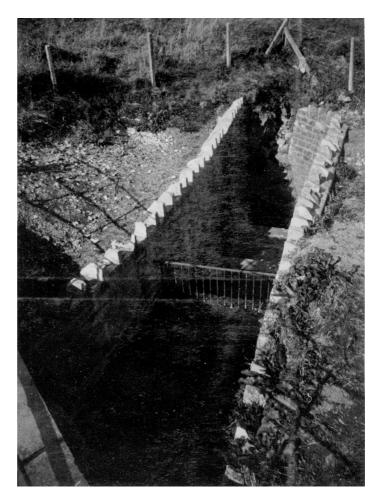
See pages 40 &  $\overline{41}$ 

125 32 OCT 1947

Strata in Emborough quarry tilted beyond the vertical.

See pages 40 & 41.

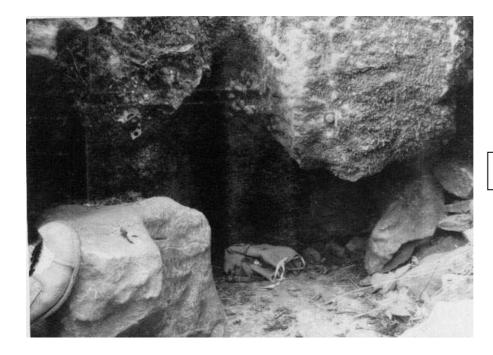
126 14A SEP 1947



Browns dig in Withybrook swallet.

See pages 40 & 41

125 34 SEP 1947



Entrance to Stoke Lane Swallet.

See pages 40 & 41

126 45A OCT 1947

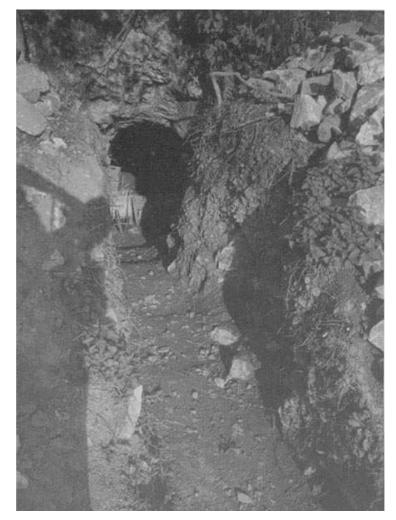


Brown's Stoke Lane Archaeological dig

From the inside looking out. (note the trolleys).

See pages 40 & 41

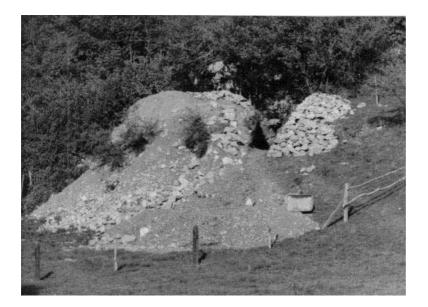
126 12A OCT



& from the outside looking in.

See pages 40 & 41

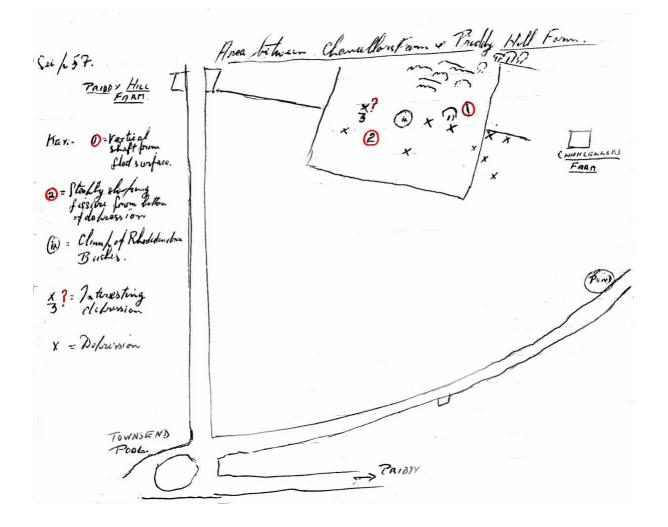
126 7A OCT 1947

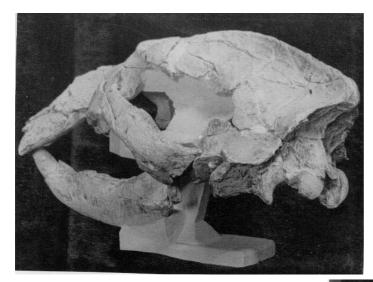


General view of the undertaking

See pages 40 & 41

126 5A OCT 1947



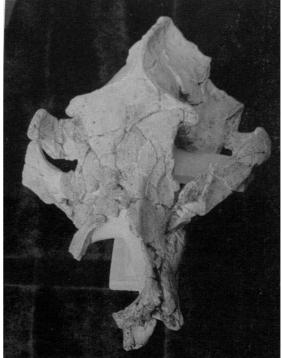


Bear Skull 1. Reconstruction finished 27 Oct. from left

← Rear

See page 47

43 27 OCT 1947



## from front above $\rightarrow$

See page 47 44 27 OCT 1947



#### & from Left quarter

See page 47 42 27 OCT 1947 205



C.D.G in operation in Wookey hole Caves Sat 6 Dec 47.

> Graham brings out<del>a hor</del> an horse<del>s</del> mandible

> > Balcombe. See p 62

128 16 6 DEC 1947



Then both divers surface while Graham re writes his report

See p 62

Balcombe & Coase.

128 15 6 DEC 1947



And the attendants keep the log.

See p 62

G. Lucy J. Dwyer

128 17 6 DEC 1947

#### <u>204</u>



Meanwhile the chi<sup>e</sup>f arch**a**eological adviser departs for his dig

See p 62

R.R. Kenny

E.J. Mason

128 14 6 DEC 1947



After another fruitful plunge the divers come out for a break.

See p 62 D.A. Coase 128 18 6 DEC 1947



Gas pressures are checked	
See p 62 Setterington	Coase.

#### 128 11 6 DEC 1947



Oxo is imbibe	d
See p 62	
Graham drinking	

**128** 10



discussed		
See p 62		
Setterington Coase	Balcombe	

Operations are

128 13 6 DEC 1947



and they generally "chew the rag"

See p 62

128 12 6 DEC 1947



whilst the assistant Archaeologist looks 'neath the wit<sup>c</sup>h

See p 62

Miss P.E. Pow<sup>e</sup>ll

128 8 6 DEC 1947

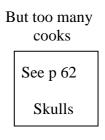


The attendants check the log. Two heads better than one

	See p 62
Lucy	
	Dwyer

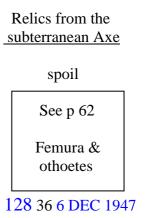
128 7 6 DEC 1947



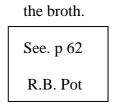


128 33 6 DEC 1947

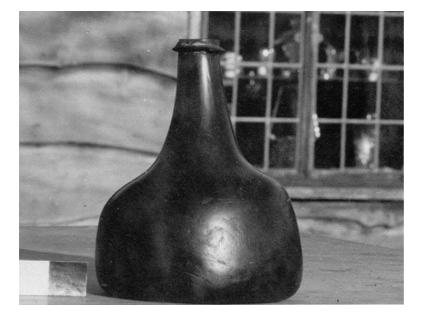








128 1 7 DEC 1947



Relic of a bygone orgy

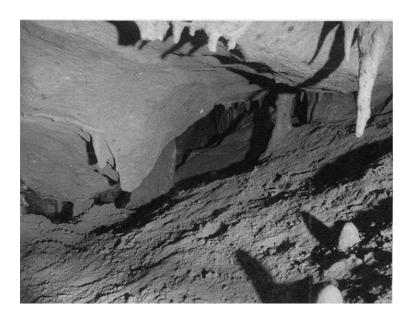
See p. 62

Bristol Glass Bottle

128 40 7 DEC 1947



]	Browns Dig
	Stoke Lane
	Water worn
	entrance
	passage
-	1 0
	See page 64.
	See page 04.
129	23 21 DEC 1947





Closes down prior to See page 64. 130 19 21 DEC 1947

climbing to the

See page 64.

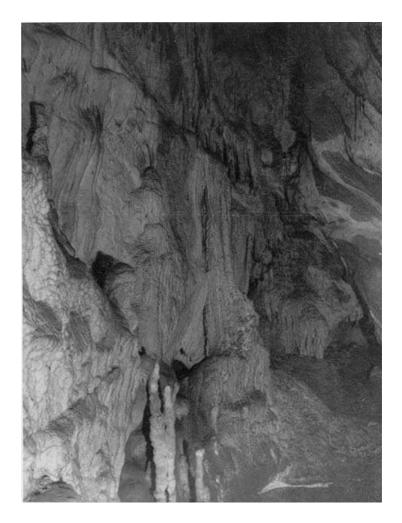
129 15 21 DEC 1947



dairy

See page 64

129 9 21 DEC 1947



and the upper series

See page 64.

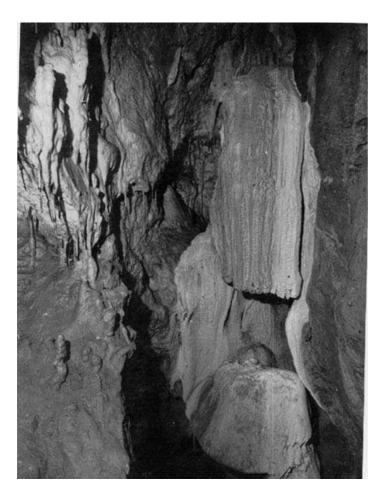
129 1 21 DEC 1947



and helictite chamber

see page 64.

#### 129 5 21 DEC 1947



### The pulpit.

See page 64.

129 41 21 DEC 1947

<u>197</u>

Jest ) 96 Pinter Se hagests Daleote Hell 3 20092 willi ville. Quest chA\_ 20 3 12 a les and holden temath brokes - in heretroble owing to 0 matthe tosself Amb dig. an dik I high bat prickly cloney down. Visibilg house forth. Small sorth flored hale. A drawn + K high - in force of ontent. 3 Ð

Vienon bacries Duleole Hill N. 6 X Smellale All 3, 4,5, 4,7. Dere either not investigated or proved to be nothing .

Yeoman Quarries Dulcote Hill

Small holes N<sup>os</sup> 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, Were either not investigated or proved to be nothing



Buddles Wood Area Mineshafts.

Don't go down the mine daddy.

#### See page 67

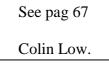
Dolphin

Powell.

130 19 4 JAN 1948



"Concentration"



#### 130 18 4 JAN 1948

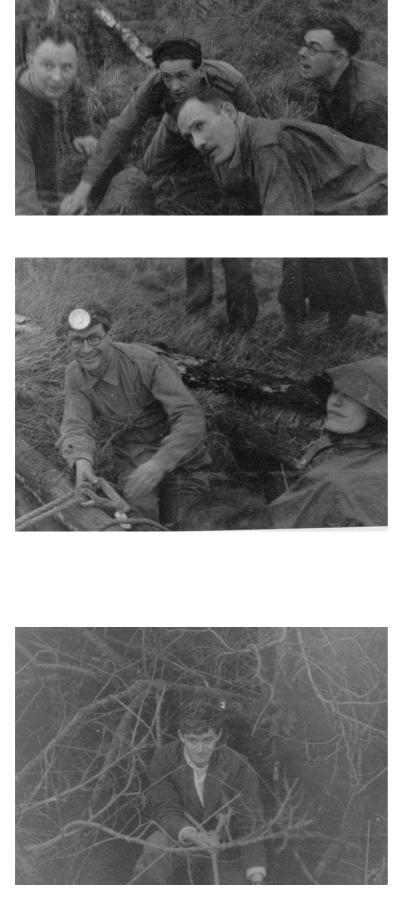


"Alice in Wonderland"

see page 67 Powell.

#### 130 17 4 JAN 1948

<u>194</u>



Whats going on over there

See page 67

Frost Button Malcom

Ken Stafford

130 16 4 JAN 1948

Lighthearted decent.

See page 67

Low.

Powel.

130 15 4 JAN 1948

"The telephone exchange" See page 67. Dev.

130 14 4 JAN 1948



Cranch & Co 178(?)

Inscriptions in Wookey Hole Cave.

S ee page 75

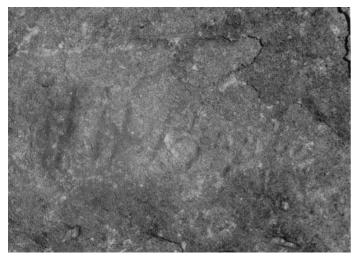
131 11 29 JAN 1948



Pot reconstructed by E.J. Mason

See p 75

131 17 29 JAN 1948



See p 75

#### 131 42 29 JAN 1948



Wookey Hole	
Cave.	
Vandalism	

See p 95

On the way in to 1.

131 43 29 JAN 1948



or valuable records ?

See p 75.

Between 2 & 3.

131 35 29 JAN 1948



Assistant Archaeological Adviser.

See p 78.

P.E. Powell.

132 6 8 FEB 1948



Don	is	dressed

See p 78

D.A. Coase

132 39 8 FEB 1948

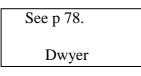


Pep brews Oxo

See p 78 P.E. Powell

132 37 8 FEB 1948

& Half pint keeps the score



132 33 8 FEB 1948





Balcombe adjusts See p 78 F.G . Balcombe 132 36 8 FEB 1948

189



And ar<sup>r</sup>anges

See p 78 F.G. Balcombe

132 36 8 FEB 1948

While the controller looks on.

See p 78	
G. Lucy.	

132 42 8 FEB 1948



#### Divers Emerging after surfacing in 7

Coase
See p 78 Balcombe

133 36 FEB 1948



Balcombe reports

Balcombe See p 78

133 12 FEB 1948



Whilst Don is glad its over.

Coase

See p 78

#### 133 11 FEB 1948



"The sickly grin"

Coase See p 78

Setterington

133 14 FEB 1948



Ted hunting for bones at the scene of the recent find.

See p 78

E.J. Mason

133 10 FEB 1948



Supporting party awaiting the return of the divers from 7.

See p 78

Dwyer Lucy Setterington P. Brown

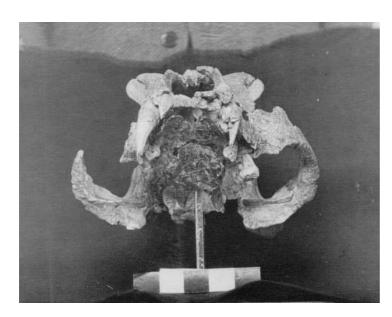
133 18 FEB 1948



Bear Skull 2
f After repair
from L side.

See p. 82.

#### 138 10 13 MAR 1948





Front below.

See page 82

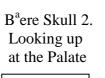
#### 138 7 13 MAR 1948

Left Quarter above

See p 82.

138 37 12 MAR 1948

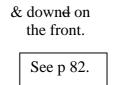




See p 82

#### 139 15A 13 MAR 1948





#### 138 44 13 MAR 1948

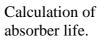


Inspection of log sheets.

See p 83 Dan Hasel.

#### 139 11A 13 MAR 1948





See P. 83

Setterington Balcombe

139 4A 13 MAR 1948



Dwyer . See p 83 Coase Mackie

Filling a canister

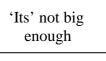
139 10A 13 MAR 1948



I shall be wearing my "winter woolies"		
See p 83		
Mackie	Lucy.	

#### 139 5A 13 MAR 1948





See p 83

Hazel Balcombe

Lucy.

#### 139 9A 13 MAR 1948

Off loading the jeep.

See p 83

Lucy. Balcombe.

130 3A 13MAR 1948





See p 83

Lucy Balcombe Dwyer

#### 139 2A 13MAR 1948



A leak was reported
See p 83
Hasel.
Coase.

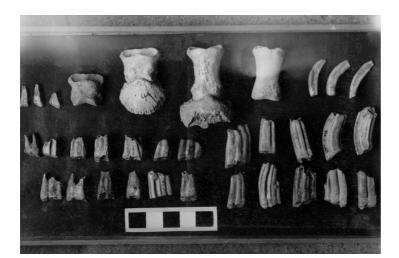
139 28A 13 MAR 1948



and another will occur.

	See. p 83	
Hasel	Mackie Lucy.	
	5	_

139 34A 13 MAR 1948



Comparison of hoof bones & teeth -of small horse & "little horse" & "forsest" horse (Litle horse on Left.

see p

46 6 APR 1948



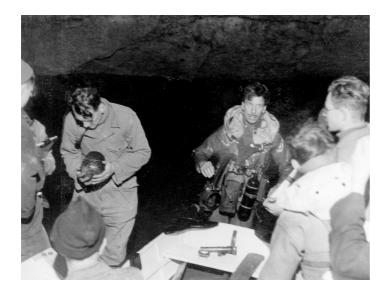
	181
CDG	Wookey
10 April	Hole Cave
48	

A "skull" is brought out.

See p 89.

F.G. Balcombe D.A. Coase.

141	43	10	APR	1948
-----	----	----	-----	------



Which is -gh given to the archaeologist

See p. 89.

Mason Balcombe Setterington

141 41 10 APR 1948



Who then <del>ge</del> questions - the finder.

See p. 89	

Coase Mason Lucy.

141 45 10 APR 1948



examines the skull
See p. 89.
P.E.P. Mason Dwyer
141 42 10 APR 1948



and makes his report
to his assistant.

See p. 89.	
Powel	Mason

Г

141 40 10 APR 1948



Meanwhile the finder makes his report,

See p 89	
Coase	
	Mackie.



& then examines his finds	
See p 89.	
Coase Mackie	

141 38 10 APR 1948



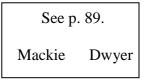
"Joyful expectations"

see p 89. Mackie

#### 141 3 10 APR 1948



"Minor adjustments"



#### 141 36 10 APR 1948

<u>179</u>

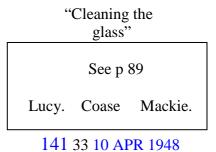


"Preparation for departure"	
See p 89.	

Mackie Dwyer Coase.

141 37 10 APR 1948





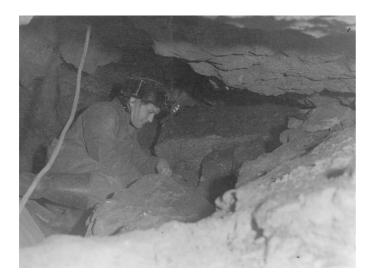


"All set to go"

See p 89.

Setterington Mason. Divers <del>in</del> Hidden.

#### 141 44 10 APR 1948





See p 89.

Powel.

#### 141 1 10 APR 1948



whilst Mason sorts.		
See p 89.		
Lucy	Mason.	

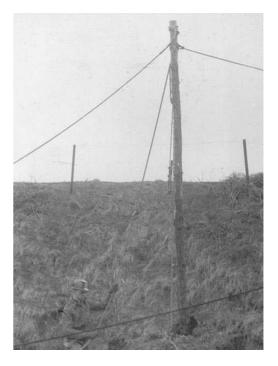
141 2 10 APR 1948



Hillgrove dig 12' derrick.

See p 83 & 84

140 2 MAR 1948



Hillgrove dig the 12' derrick

See p 83 & 84

140 45 MAR 1948

# which was replaced by the 20' derrick.

See p 87 &

Neville -Vowles Kenny Stimson.

140 43 MAR 1948



"End of Work"

KennyStimsonSEE PAGE 90Vowles

141 31 APR 1948



#### Colin & the "Manglewurzle"

See p 88.

141 15 APR 1948



Out of the "horrid hole"

Vowles

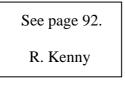
SEE PAGE 88

141 16 APR 1948





Terminal chamber 23 May '48 from the end of the "horizontal" passage.



149 20 MAY 1948



Orrs Close Mineshafts 30 May.		
	SEE PAGE 94	
	149 32 MAY 1948	



SEE PAGE 94

149 31 MAY 1948



#### "OPERATION NITRATE"

The photographer sets his lights

SEE PAGE 98 & 99

151 6 19 JUN 1948



which the divers promptly criticize

**SEE PAGE** 98 & 99

151 19 19 JUN 1948



while Then / the divers

SEE PAGE 98 & 99

151 31 19 JUN 1948



are being dressed

SEE PAGE 98 & 99

152 7 19 JUN 1948



others fiddle with Aflo.

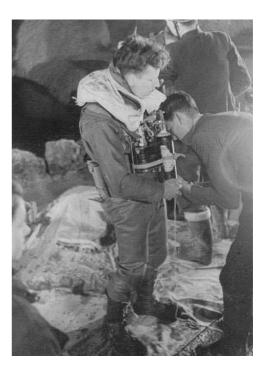
SEE PAGE	
98 & 99	

151 32 19 JUN 1948

Weights are added

SEE PAGE	2
98 & 99	

152 6 19 JUN 1948





then the diver is muzzled.

SEE PAGE 99

152 12 19 JUN 1948



Meanwhile the camera sees it all

SEE PAGE 99

152 35 19 JUN 1948



A leak is reported SEE PAGE 99

152 26 19 JUN 1948



and remedied.
SEE PAGE 99

152 18 19 JUN 1948



Then off they go.

SEE PAGE 99

151 22 19 JUN 1948



"Watch the Dickey Bird"

SEE PAGE 99

# 152 11 19 JUN 1948



The divers return with two finds



152 23 19 JUN 1948



which are handed over

SEE PAGE 99 152 27 19 JUN 1948



and examined

SEE PAGE 99

152 35 19 JUN 1948



Reports are

SEE PAGE	
99	

152 34 19 JUN 1948





made

SEE PAGE 99

152 33 19 JUN 1948

then the divers look at their finds

SEE PAGE 99

152 30 19 JUN 1948

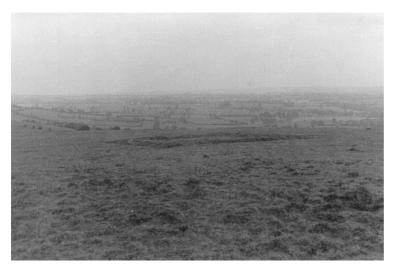
145



"Oh you darling"
Dwyer Powell
SEE PAGE 99
152 29 19 JUN 1948



Earthworks on
SEE PAGE 100
153 31 JUN 1948



# Priors Hill

SEE PAGE 100

# 153 34 JUN 1948



Are they A	Ancient
------------	---------



153 32 JUN 1948

or Modern.

SEE PAGE 100

153 30 JUN 1948



Back page

L. to R. Dev. Bürger Smalley Mrs Bird R. Kenny Photo taken by H.C. Kenny After Swildons trip





<u>Swildon's Hole</u> Old Grotto <u>L. to R.</u> Dev, Smalley, Bürger R. Kenny, Mrs Bird

Photo by H.C. Kenny



417



# NOTES ON PHOTOGRAPHS

The original photographs are 4" x 3" glossy, hinged in the diary with brown sticky paper. The captions are as shown. 'See page...' and most of the subjects' names are written underneath the photographs. This information is shown in boxes. The back of each photograph is printed, eg. :

# 139 9A 13 MAR 1948

(ie. = *Film No. Neg No. Date*)

Detail in blue was printed on with a rubber stamp, giving film number and date. The detail in black is a hand-written negative number.

Most photographs have deleted numbers, eg. ' $\frac{28}{23}$ ' on the back.

Some prints are stamped **'L.D**.' in 3/8" blue; some are printed:

COPYRIGHT OF L. DEVENISH c/o HOPE AGAR, PINNERS HALL

AUSTIN FRIARS, LONDON, E.C.2

#### PAGE INDEX Swildons. Hillgrove Badgers. Badger. 1 2 Badgers, Stoke Lane, Badgers, Museum, Museum, Swildons. Museum, Museum Museum Badgers Museum Mendip Museum Museum. 3 4 Museum Hillgrove, Stoke Lane Museum Mendip. 5 Badgers Hillgrove Swildons Badgers Mendip. 6 Badgers, Museum Museum Museum Eastern Mendip Museum. 7 Eastern Mendip. (St D'Well) Stoke Lane. 8 Museum (5. times) 9 Easte<sup>r</sup>n Mendip . G.B. (.FULL) Museum, Mendip. 10 11 Swildon. Hillgrove Hillgrove, Swildons. Badgers, Hillgrove Dan Yr Ogof. Dan Yr Ogof. 12

228

229

- 13 Ffynon Ddu, Pant Ganol
- 14 Porth Yr Ogof
- 15 Porth Yr Ogof (contd) Fffi Ffynon Ddu..
- 16 Mendip & Wells. Badgers Swildons (FULL)
- 17 Swildons (contd) Hillgrove Hillgrove
- 18 Eastwater (FULL) Hillgrove, Badgers, Stoke Lane.
- 19 Stoke Land (contd)
- 20 Hillgrove, Hillgrove, Museum. Hillgrove
- 21 Hillgrove (contd). Museum, Stoke Lane (Exploratory).
- 22 Stoke Lane (exploratory)
- 23 " " " Badgers.
- 24 Hillgrove. Museum Museum.
- 25 Swildons. Museum Museum & Mendip.
- 26 Museum & Mendip (contd.) Hillgrove.
- 27 Hillgrove Museum
- 28 Museum (contd) <del>Museum &</del> Badgers, & Museum Museum.
- 29 Museum (contd) Museum, Museum, Badgers.
- 30 Badgers (contd). Stoke Lane
- 31 Stoke Lane (contd)
- 32 Museum. Hillgrove dig. Museum., Taunton Museum. Greenham & Quaking House.
- 33 Quaking House Cave Milverton,
- 34 " " " " (contd). Museum. Museum.
- 35 Badgers Badgers. Hillgrove.
- 36 Hillgrove (contd), Badgers.
- 37 Museum & Wells, Museum. Hillgrove
- 38 Museum, G.B. Swildons.
- 39 Museum & W.C.C. Meeting. Cuckoo Cleeves, Cuckoo Cle<sup>e</sup>ve<del>e</del>s.
- 40 Museum, Museum, Mendip
- 41 Mendip (contd.) Museum etc Badgers
- 42 Badgers (contd.) Swildons.
- 43 Wells. Vicarage. Museum Hillgrove Dig
- 44 Hillgrove dig (contd.) Museum Museum
- 45 Museum. Museum.
- 46 Museum (four times).
- 47 Museum (four times).
- 48 Museum (contd) Museum Museum. August Hole.
- 49 August hole (contd)
- 50 August hole (contd)
- 51 August Hole (contd). Museum

52 53	Museum Museum Hillgrove Dig, Mendip, Badgers.	
54	Hillgrove Dig, Museum etc.	230
55	Museum, Museum etc,	
56	Museum etc (contd) Badgers	
57	Mendip	
58	Mendip (contd) Museum Museum.	
59	Museum, Wookey Hole Cave.	
60	Wookey Hole Cave (Contd). Wookey Hole Cave	
61	Mendip Museum Museum Badgers.	
62	Wookey Hole Cave, Wookey Hole Museum, Wells Museum, Museum.	
63	Museum, Museum,	
64	Museum. Museum. Browns dig Stoke Lane.	
65	Browns dig (contd) Dulcote Hill & Yeomans quarries	
66	""""(contd). 1948	
67	Museum Mendip Buddles Wood Area.	
68	Buddles Wood Area (contd). Museum	
69	Museum Museum Mendip	
70	Museum Badgers, Badgers.	
71	Museum, Badgers, Museum	
72	Badgers Museum Museum	
73	Museum (contd) Mendip. Mendip, Badgers.	
74	Badgers, Swildons, Museum	
75	Mendip, Wookey Hole Cave, Badgers.	
76	Browns Stoke Lane dig <del>&amp; Ba</del> Mendip.	
77	Badgers & Museum, Museum, Badgers,	
78	Wookey Hole Cave. Museum.	
79	Museum, Museum Museum.	
80	Lamb Lair, Museum. Museum	
81	Museum, Badgers,	231
82	Museum Museum Museum.	
83	Badgers Wookey, Hole Cave, Hillgrove dig,	
84	Hillgrove dig (contd) Museum	
85	Badgers, Mendip & Museum, Museum.	
86	Museum, Museum, Badgers,	
87	Hillgrove dig, Museum.	
88	Museum, Mendip, Hillgrove dig,	
89	Badgers, Wookey Hole cave,	
90	Hillgrove dig, Hillgrove dig.	
91	Hillgrove dig (contd)	
92	Museum, Museum, Badgers, Hillgrove dig.	
93	Hillgrove dig (contd) Museum.	
94	Museum etc, Museum, Badgers, Orr's Close	
95	Museum Badgers Stoke Lane swallet.	
96	Stoke Lane swallet (contd) Museum Museum.	
97	Museum (contd) Badgers.	
98	Hillgrove dig, Badgers, Wookey Hole Cave (Operation Nitrate)	
99	Museum, M Wookey Hole cave (contd) Museum Museum.	
100	Museum, Museum, Priors Hill, Museum, Badgers, Hillgrove dig, Museum.	
101	Badgers Badgers.	
102	Badgers, Lamb Leer,	
103	Lamb Leer (contd) Badgers, Eastwater.	
104	Eastwater (contd) Badgers.	
105	Badgers (contd) Badgers	
106	Badgers Swildons.	

- 107 International Speleological Congress. La Luire I.S.C. France, Bournillon, 108 232 I.S.C. France Favot,. 109 110 " Valance, Aven Orgnac. " " Grotte des Demoiselles, Bramabiau, 111 " " 112 Bramabiau, Aven Armand 113 Badgers. 114 **Badgers Badgers Badgers** 115 Nods Pot (Piney Sleight) 116 Badgers. Draycott Swildons (Full) 117 118 Swildon (Full) (contd.) Badgers Badgers (contd) Swildons I & II 119 120 Swildons I & II (contd) Swildons I & II (contd) Swildons, Badgers. 121 122 Badgers, Ffynon Ddu, Wills Hole, Porth Yr Ogof, 123 124 Pie Porth Yr Ogof (contd) August Hole, August Hole (contd.) Badgers, Wookey Hole Axe Resurgence. 125 126 Wookey Hole Axe Resurgence. Mendip Badgers Badgers Badgers (contd) Hillgrove dig. Hillgrove dig 127 128 Hillgrove dig (contd) Museum Wessex CC. A.G.M. 129 W.C.C.A.G.M. (contd) Lamb Leer Lamb Leer (contd) Badgers Wookey Hole Cave 130 Wookey Hole cave (contd) G.B. Swildon 131 Museum Swildons Museum Museum 132 133 Museum Muse Badgers 134 Museum, Museum, Bristol, Museum, 135 Museum, Museum, Museum, Bristol Museum, Mendip. 233 Badgers, Hillgrove dig, Barrow Rake, Badgers, Barrow Rake. 136 137 Museum, Bristol Museum, G.B. Badgers, Swildons, Badgers, Lamb Leer, 138 Bristol Museum, Badgers, Dall Dallymore's Hole. 139 140 Dallymores Hole (contd) 141 Badgers, Nods Pot, Nods Pot, Nods Pot. 1949 Beechbarrow, Museum, Badgers, Wookey Hole Cave. 142 143 Mendip 144 Mendip (contd) Mendip Badgers. Mendip, Velvet Bottom & Cheddar Gorge, Mendip 145 Mendip (contd). Middle Down Drove Dig, Museum Museum 146 147 Badgers, Barrow Rake. Museum 148 Museum, Museum Museum Badgers Museum 149 Museum, Badgers Museum Museum, Middle Down Drove Digi, Badgers 150 Cheddar Gorge. 151 152 Cheddar Gorge (contd) Museum. Cow Hole. 153 Wookey Hole Cave Etc Museum Museum 154 Cheddar Gorge, Badgers Wookey Hole Cave 155 Wookey Hole Cave (contd). Museum Swildons full. Swildons full (contd) 156 Swildons Full (contd) 157 158 159 160
  - 161

162 234 163 164 165 \*166 Priors Hill Earthworks. Operation Nitrate P.E.P. with skull. Priors Hill earthworks. \*167 **OPERATION NITRATE in WOOKEY HOLE CAVE** \*168 " " " " " \*169 " " " " " " \*170 " " " " " " \*171 " " " " " " \*172 " " " " " " \*173 Richard in terminal chamber Hillgrove dig. Orrs Close W.C.C. Mineshaft Meet \*174 Hillgrove dig Colin & Manglewurzle. \*175 " 12' & 20' Derricks. Richard Vincent & Colin. \*176 \*177 Pep digging a Wookey Ted sorting. Hillgrove dig 12' derricks \*178 C.D.G. in Wookey Hole cave \*179 " .. .. .. " " " " " Skull removal & examination \*180 " 44 .. .. .. .. .. 44 \*181 44 \*182 C.D.G. Meet at Wookey Hole Cave Comparison Little horse & Forest Horse \*183 \*184 \*185 Bear Skull 2 & <del>CDG</del> Dan Hasel. \*186 " " 2 CDG & E.J. Mason in Wookey Hole Cave. \*187 \*188 CDG in Wookey Hole Cave \*189 C.D.G. Meet in Wookey Hole Cave 235 .. .. .. .. .. .. \*190 \*191 Wookey hole cave inscriptions & P.E. Powel at CDG Meet. " " " **&** Pot. \*192 \*193 Wessex Cave Club meet. Buddles Wood Area mineshafts .. .. .. .. .. .. \*194 \*195 Yeomans Qu<sup>a</sup>rries. \*196 Dulcote Hill. \*197 Browns dig at Stoke Lane. \*198 .. .. .. " " \*199 \*200 Relics from the subterranean Axe at Wookey hole. """"""" **&** P.E. Powell. \*201 202 Cave Diving Group in operation at Wookey Hole Cave - .. .. " " 203 " " " " " " " " " 204 205 Skull 1 Completed 206 Browns archaeological dig at Stoke Lane, (General view) Sketch of area Priddy Hill Farm to Chancellors Farm. 44 " .. .. " " (looking in & out) 207 208 Withybrook &, Stoke lane swallet entrance. 209 Mason Dev working on Bear skull 2. Hillgrove dig Emborough quarry 210 Quaking House cave – Location & Plan. Bear skull 2 in Badgers Hole. 211 212 Hillgrove dig Stoke Lane Swallet. 213 214 Hillgrove Dig. Hillgrove dig. 215

216	I larova di a
	Hillgrove dig.
*217	Hillgrove dig 11 Aug 47. Before & after work.
*218	Ready to depart to Wales. Hillgrove dig. Howard tries to book busy
*219	Ffnon Ddu River passage.
*220	Ffynon Ddu Stalagmite bank. The toast rack & Stal <sup>a</sup> gmite tower.
*221	Porthe Yr Ogof a <sup>c</sup> tive river course (upper) and exit and swimmers
*222	Nedge Hole. Porth Yr Ogof Upper entrance looking in & out.
*223	Mammoth tusk Removal photos
*224	
*225	" " "
*226	
*227	
228	
229	
230	
231	
232	INDEX.
233	
234	
235	
236	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
End	Other Peoples pictures
Papers	
*	An asterisk denotes illustrations.

#### DEVENISH DIARY

Some references are indirect. Page numbers in brackets () refer to photographs or illustrations.

References to Photography only refer to the text, not to margin notes. References in Devenish's diary index do not appear in this Index

### SUBJECT INDEX

Subject	Page
Acetic Acid	50 S0
Acetone	9, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 41, 42, 68, 76
Adès	55
Adhesive	41, 68
Aflo	
	(141, 143) 55
Agenda Air Mail	
	24, 32
Algae	16
America	37
Ammonite	44
Annual General Meeting	65, 66
Archaeology	4, 14, 33, 67, 73, 75
August Hole	25, 26, 29, 31, 63, 64
Aven Armand	55, 57
Axe (Subterranean & Resurgence)	29, 64
(See also Wookey Hole Cave)	
B.A. (Breathing Apparatus)	60, 61, 78
Baby	2
Barrel	15, 64, 72
B.B.C.	78
Badger	39, 49, 68, 72
Badger Hole	1, 2, 5, 7-9, 11, 13, 14, 17-19, 21, 23, 24-26, 29, 31,
	32, 36-40, 42-43, 46-54, 57, 59-62, 64-66, 68-78,
	80, 85, (86-89, 102, 104)
Bagpit	73
Balch's Forbidden Grotto	7, 82
Barnes' Loop	7, 60, 79, 81
Barrage Balloon	18
Barrow Rake Swallet	27, 28, 68-70, 75, 80, 82, 84
Bat	16, 77, 79
Bath	75
Bear	5, 11-15, 18, 23, 29, 37, 42, 44, 51, 56, 68, 71, 75,
	79, (102, 104, 108, 127, 128)
Bedstead	19
Beechbarrow	25, 27, 31, 33, 35, 36, 38, 45, 51, 70, 72
Beehive Chamber	41, 66, 70
Belfry Bielle Lin Lenne	11
Bialladin Lamp	31, 32, 39, 75
Bill Hook	69,71
Bishop's Ponds	36
Black Rock	29
Blake's Farm Wood	80
Boat (Dinghy)	5, 40, (110, 140)
Bomb	57

Bone Bug Bone Chamber Bone Hole 13, 16, 19, 23, 26, 31, 38 Book Bos Bottle Boulder chamber Boulder choke Bournillon Brean 1, 18, 27, 44, 50, 52, 76, 78, 82, 84, 85 Breccia **Bristol Bristol Exploration Club Bristol Glass Bristol Museum Bristol Plain Farm Bristol Water Works British Caver** Bramabiau (Brommamian) Brudour (Grotte de) Browne's Hole (106, 107, 114-116)Browne's Passage Brown's dig 20, 21, 33, 34, 39, (105, 114) Buddles **Buddles Wood** Burnham on Sea Burrington C.A.F. C.B. Chamber Camera / lens Camp Site Candle 9, 14, 15, 61, (99, 104) Car - breakdown Car Park Carbide Carscliff Farm Cave Diving (Group) (C.D.G.) 29, 32, 37, 40, 43, 46, 50, 51, 64, 66, 68, 72, 73, 77, 78, 83, (109-111, 124, 125, 130-135, 140-145) Cave Room Celluloid 9, 24, 25, 26, 28, 41, 68 Chain 8, 9, 45, 48, 53, 54, 74 Chalk Chancellor's Farm Cheddar (Gorge) 30, 39, 59, 73, 74, 77, 78, 80, 87 **Cheddar Risings** Chelm's Coombe Chewton Mendip Chinese Chorenche Cinema Organ Clay 17, 18, 22, 29, 45-50, 71, 76, 82, 85 Clay Pipe Climbing rope 5-8, 25, 26, 34, 52, 67, 77 Coal Cocoon

19

5 10

80

73 2

32

55

49

12

80

4

55

9

31

7.8

59

40

31

82

21

32

55

58

31

4,61

29, (107)

29, 30, 69

33, 38, 45, 63

35, 41, (119, 120)

15, 18, 23, 45

4, 30, 80

30, 77, 84

55.57

55, 56

3, 18

10, 11, 15, 49

38, 74-76, 85

32, 51, (113)

4, 7, 23, 29, 49

32, 51, (113)

65, 68-71

29, 77, 78

Col de la Sersyrede	55
Collander	71
Combe	4
Communication	64, 72
Conglomerate	16, 17, 38, 40
Coombe Wood	2
Cooper's Hole	77
Coprolite	77
Cow (Cattle)	27, 59, 74
Cow Hole	
	68,77
Cox's Cave	39
Cranmore Tower	4
Crash	57
Cuckoo Cleeves	2, 19-21, 36
Culvert	3
Daily Mail	84
Dairy	33, (115)
Dallimore's Cave	71
Dan yr Ogof	5, 6, 63
Darkroom (cave as)	21
Deer	45-47, 51, 52, 67, 68, 75, 76
Deer (Giant)	1, 38, 68, 72
Deer Leap	35
Demoiselles (Grotte des)	55, 57
Dentist's Burr	27
Depression	2, 3, 12, 19, 29, 30, 59, 60, 69, 70, 73-75, 77, 78, 80
Devil's Chimney	2, 2, 12, 12, 22, 23, 23, 23, 33, 30, 37, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 36
Devil's Elbow	4,25
Dinas Rock	-, 23 63
	49
Disappointment Duck	
Disppointment Pot	10
Dog Tooth Spar	34
Dolphin Pot	53
Draycott	59, 61, 73
Driving	12, 56
Drunken Orgy	4
Drying Rack	40
Drying Room	28
Duck	49, 61, 79
Dulcote Hill	34, 35, (117, 118)
Durofix	17, 24
Dutch soil scientist	46
Eaker Hill Wood	36
Earthquake	57
Earthworks	59, (146, 147)
Eastwater Cavern	8, 23, 53
Eastwater Hut	27, 31, 33, 36, 38, 48
Ebbor Gorge	27, 51, 55, 56, 56, 76
Elephant	40, 50, 51
Eleven Pots	40, 50, 51
Emborough Quarry	21, (104)
Equipment Damage	18, 61
Exhibition	68
Exploration	6, 8-11, 14, 19, 30, 35, 55, 71, 77
Explosives	13, 21, 23, 27, 28, 38, 43, 47, 52, 62, 65, 71, 72, 77,

Explosives (cont.) Fairy Cave False Floor Farm Farthings Farm Fatality (Cave Diving) Fault (rock) Field Fire Flare Flash (Bulb, Powder) Flint Jack's Cave Flood Food Forty Foot Pot Fosse Farm Fossil Wood Fox France G.B. Cave Gallo-Roman Geology / Geologist Glass **Glass** Paper Godstone Gorge (see also Cheddar) Gough's Cave Grating Gratuity Great Oone's Hole Great chamber Green Ore Greenham Grid Reference Grotte Favot Grotto (see also Old G) Grove (Groove) Guide (Cave) Gunnings Halliday Shop Harptree Lodge Harris's Passage Haydon Grange Helictites Hell's Ladder Helmet Hensler's Dig Hikers Hillgrove Swallet (Dig) Hippopotamus Hokerstone Hollowfield Swallet Holywell Cave (Holwell Cavern) Home

82, 84, 85 4 54 2, 11, 16, 18, 19, 29, 33, 59, 73, 80 16 83 15, 16, 18, 68 2, 4, 12, 22, 30, 59, 65, 74, 84 13,72 57 2, 8, 13, 64, 66, 72, 78 77 5, 7, 39, 56, 60 30, 31, 61, 55, 56, 79, (110, 123) 7, 11, 22, 38, 39, 54, 60, 62, 67, 70, 79, 80, 85 80 21 16.75 55-58 4, 11, 18, 25, 67, 70 56 12, 16, 18, 19, 41, 44, 82 32, 42 11, 51 21 25, 30, 39, 73, 74, 77, 78 30, 39, 77, 80 3, 5, 12 12, 54 30, 73, 77 52, 53 12,40 14.16 16, 45, 59 55, 56 1, 7, 8, 10, 22, 54, 56, 60, 62, 63, 67, 70, 79 3, 16, 39 39 23 18, 23, 24, 35, 43 69 53 3 15, 33, (116) 40 39,60 38 8 1, 2, 5, 7-9, 11-13, 15, 17, 18, 20-22, 27, 28, 31, 43, 45-48, 50, 51, 65, 69, (95-99, 101, 104, 136) 1-4, 9-11 1,29 30 14, 26 4, 11, 30, 37, 40, 54, 55, 65, 70, 71, 73-75, 79, 81

Home Guard Honey Hole 77,78 Horse 32, 33, 40, 45, 52, 54, 76, (109, 131) Human Bones (see also Skull) 31,32, 43, 44, 58, (113) Hunters' Lodge Inn Hyaena 33, 49, 50, 76 Hyaena Den 38, 51, 68, 69 Hyatt's Hill Quarry Illness 8, 27, 35, 60, 72, 75, 80 "Illustrated" Incendiary Index to Original Diary 149-153 Injury Inscriptions 30, 31, 39, 66, (121, 122) Insect 14, 37, 61 Int. Speleological Congress Irish Elk Jack Brown(sey)'s Passage Jacob's Ladder Jeep 1, 4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 31, 32, 35, 51, 54, 69, 74, 84, (90, 95, 101, 130) Kenney's Dig (Passage) Kent Key 4, 11, 33, 54, 77, 78 Labyrinth (Maze) 16.79 La Chapelle Ladder 19, 22, 24, 25, 35, 40, 41, 52, 53, 58-64, 66, 67, 70-72, 79, 80, 82, 84 Lead Works 11,36 Leaders Leak 1, 22, 36, 50, 60, 64, 78 Lecture 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 38, 39, 40 Lecture Room Les Goulets Letter 4, 19, 24, (81) 82, (83) Lias Light(ing) 1, 9-12, 14, 15, 18, 24, 30, 31, 37, 39, 40, 43, 50, 57, 58, 61, 75, 83, (140) Lino Cut Lion 59,68 Lock 33, 79 London University See Pretty Way Long Dry Way Long Hole Longwood Longwood Swallet / August Hole 25, 26, 29, 31, 63, 64 Luire (Grotte de la) Magnesium Ribbon 7, 9, 11, 13 Mammoth 1, 24, 27-29, 36, 44, 85, (86-89) Mangle Wurzle 50, 65, (138) 16, 30, 35, 73, 80, (103, 107, 117, 118) Map Map Reference 16, 35 Master Cave 25,63 Mastodon Meeting (W.C.C., W.A.&N.H.S.) 19, 22, 38, 65, 68, 70

34

7.12

2

43

57

8

56-68

8

67

21

55

65

23

55

77

30

19

77

25

55

11

7.67

Mendip (Eastern) 2, 3, 4, 21, 39, 80 M.N.R.C. (Mendip Nature Research 28, 32, 36, 43, 81-83 Committee) Mendip Rescue Organization 70 Meteorological Station 73 Methylated Spirits 31, 33 Meyruels 55 Middle Down Drove Swallet 73, 74, 76, 76, 80, 84, 85 Middle Way (Swildon's) 2, 7, 11, 39, 67, 70, 80 Milverton 14, 16 Miner's Arms 12 Miners 12 Mineshaft 4, 12, 29, 35, 40-42, 48, 73, (119, 120, 139) Mining 12, 29, 63 Minneries (Priddy) 11 Model(ling) 11, 18, 70 Moon Milk 55.77 Moon's Hill Farm 2 Moth 14, 22, 38, 49 36 Mouse Mud Passage (G.B.) 67 Mullet's 27,28 Musee de Crussol 55,56 Museum Case 11, 27, 29, 36, 38, 40, 41, 42, 44, 50, 51, 68, 70, 85 Naval School of Diving 66 Nedge Hill Hole 1, (91) Neolithic 29,69 New Grottoes 7 New Series 3,25 Nine Barrows Hill 64 Nod's Pot 59.72 Novice Training 65,73 Nutmeg Grater 14,49 Oakhill 3,80 Ogof Fynnon Ddu 5, 7, 61, 62, (93, 94) 54, 67, (148) Old Grotto **Operation** Nitrate 50, (140-145) Ore's Close 35, 48, (139) Orgnac (Aven d') 55, 56, 57 **Oriel College** 67 10, 19, 70, 81 Oxbow Oxford Univ. Mountaineering Club 66, 67 Oxygen 61.83 Pant Ganol Paraffin 27, 31, 33, 36, 38, 45, 48 Pathé News 50, 51, (142) 9, 56, (100) Pearls (Cave) Pedestal 20, 21, 23 Pen Hill 51 Pennine Underground 13 Permission 2, 4, 15, 21, 27, 30, 73, 74 Petrol 19,68 Photographic plates / slides 13, 14, 22-25, 30 Photography 1, 2, 5-9, 11-15, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 30-33, 35, 39-41, 43, 45-47, 49, 51, 55-57, 62, 64, 66, Photography (cont.) 70, 72, 73, 75, 78, 82,84 Pick 21, 24, 32, 43, 82 Pig's Hole 77 Pika 36 7.57 Pillar Piney Sleight Swallet 59 9, 10, 22, 39, 46, 48, 62, 80 Pipe Plaster of Paris 33, 42, 75, 76 Plug Hole (Swildon's entrance) 5 Pont de St. Keprit 55 Pool 6, 11, 16, 25, 29, 31, 47, 49, 65 Porth yr Ogof 6, 63, (91, 92) Pot (Hole) 6, 8, 10, 26, 53, 54, 59, 62, 72 Pottery 31, 32, 29, 40, 56, (113, 121) **Power Station** 56 43,84 Press Pretty Way (Swildon's) 19, 38, 54, 67, 70, 80, 85 Priddy 18.82 Priddy Hill Farm 73.29 **Priddy Minneries** 11 Priddy Pool Passage 81,82 Princess Elizabeth Grotto 10, 15 Prior's Hill 51, (146, 147) **Public Trustee** 4 Publican 16 Pulpit 33, 39, (116) Pump 50, 63, 66, 78 Quaker cemetery 16 Quaking House Cave 14, 16, 19, (103) **Ouantocks** 14,26 Ouarry (See also named sites) 2, 21, 34, 41, 74, 77, 78 Rabbit Hole 7, 8, 17, 36-39, 42-46, 48, 50, 52, 53, 59, 60, 62, 65, 68, 70-72, 76 Railway 57,63 Rawlbolt 58 Red Ouar 2 Reporters 43 Rescue 11,83 Rescue (Hounds) 73 Resurgence 15, 29, 51, 63, 64 Rhinoceros 40,47 Rift chamber 64,73 **Romano-British** 31, (113) 55 Rousseau (Grotte de) Route de la Combe Laval 55 **Royal Marines** 60, 61 **Rubber Solution** 13, 14 10, 15, 25, 34 Rubble Ruins 59.73 55 St. Beuzille St. Hippolyte du Fort 55 Safnol 61 St. Dunstan's Well 2, 3, 4, 40 St. Jean 55 Sand Bank 10 Sand Chamber 14, (100) Sandstone 16,63 S bend 53 Sauce Boat 1, 7, 27, 28, 37, 43, 53, 54 Savory's Hole 44 Saye's Hole 77 Scalpel 23, 24, 26, 79 School 55, 59, 66 Schoolchildren 1, 17, 28, 55 Scouts 54,85 Sediment 34 Seminary 55 Settlement 59, (146, 147) Shaft 4, 5, 9, 12, 15, 17, 22, 25, 26, 28, 29, 35, 36, 39-43, 37-49, 53, 57, 63, 65, 66, 71-73, 84, 85 Shakehole 2,39 Shale 4.64 Sheep 19,74 Short Dry Way 70.81 Shot Firing 15, 21, 37, 38, 52, 62, 65 Show Cave 5, 57, 80 Sidcot School 59 Silt 34 Silver 32 Sink Hole 40 Siphon Skull (see below) 5, 8, 11-21, 23, 24, 29, 30, 32, 35-38, 40, 41-44, 46, 48, 51, 64, 68, 69, 71, 74, (102, 104, 108, 127, 128) Skull (broken during photography) 23 Skull (Human) 29, 32, 46, 51, 64, 69, (112, 146) Sledge (hammer) 9, 12, 15, 18, 43, 47, 82 Soldier's Hole 77,78 Sow's Hole 77 Spider Spring 45 Stalactite 7, 9, 16, 19, 26, 29, 31, 33, 35, 57, 63, (93, 100, 114, 115, 116) Stalagmite 6-8, 10, 15, 16, 26, 33-35, 56-58, 66, 68, 73, 78, 82, (93, 100, 114, 115, 116) Stand 20 Stethoscope 2.3 Stoke Lane 2, 4, 21, 32, 33, 39 Stoke Lane Quarry Stoke Lane Slocker 1, 3, 8, 10, 14, 15, 20, 21, 23, 39, 49, 58, 60, (100, 105)Store Room 38 Street Museum 44 Students 14, 19, 75 Subsidence 19.22.74 Suicide's Leap 67 Sump 3, 5-11, 14, 15, 26, 39, 49, 60-63, 79 Sump II (Swildon's) 61 Survey (ing) 14, 16, 19, (20), 23, 35, 40, 42, 43, 58, 61, (103) Sussex Arch. Soc. 35 Swallet 1-3, 8, 10, 12, 20, 23, 30, 36, 39, 40, 45, 49, 59, 73,

3

4

2

Swallet (cont.) 74, 77, 80 Swildon's Hole 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 19, (20), 21, 22, 25, 33, 36, 38, 39, 54, 60-62, 67, 70, 79-82, 85, (148) Swimming 5, 6, 15, 31, (92) Swing Pitch 25 Swiss 55 Tackle Damage 5, 10, 11, 18, 47, 61, 67 Taunton 14, 15, 17 Taunton Museum 12, 15, 16 **Telephonic Communication** 64, 72, 73 Thirteen Pots See Eleven Pots Throne Room 10, 11, 14, 15 Tile Cement 3.4 Timber Hole ? 74 **Toast Rack** 7, (93) Toc H 40 Toothbrush 27.32 Tor Hole 36 Townsend Pool 29 **Transformer Station** 58 Trap Door (Eastwater Cavern) 23 Tratman's Temple 7, 70, 79 Traverse 14, 28, 42, 56, 77 Tree 2, 7, 35, 36, 53, 54, 65, 69, 74, 77, 80 Trench 31, 32, 39, 45, 58 Tripod 8, 18, 31 Tufa 28.35 Tunnel 12, 33, 36, 56 Tusk 1, 19, 25, 27-33, 36, 69, 85, (86-89) Twenty Foot Pot 7, 21, 22, 54, 60-62, 70, 79 U.B.S.S. 4 19 University of London Upper Cheddar Road 59 Upper Levels / Series 5, 49, 79 Valence 55 Valley 14, 29, 44, 73 Vaucluse 55 Vegetable matter 25,31 Velvet Bottom 73, 74, 77 Vessieux 55 Vicar's Close (95) Vicarage 22, 30 Vole 36 Waggon and Horses 4 Waldegrave Swallet 40 1, 2, 6, 22, 29, 30, 33-36, 38, 39, 45, 50, 51, 55, 56, Walk 64, 69, 72-74, 77, 78, 80 Water Chamber (Swildon's) 2, 19, 62 Well 1-4 Wellington 14 Wells 7, 18, 22, 31, 40, 72, 85 Wells Museum 21, 32, (90) W.N.H.A.S. (Wells Natural History 22, 38, 83 and Archaeological Society) Welsh National Museum 31 Westbury Weston Wet Way (Swildon's) Wheelbarrow White Spot Cave Will's Hole Winch / Windlass Witch (of Wookey) Withybrook Withybrook Withybrook Slocker Wolf Wolf's Den Wookey Wookey Hole Cave

Wessex Cave Club

Wookey Hole Museum Workroom Yeoman's Quarry Yorkshire Zoological

#### PERSONS INDEX Page

Aplin (L.) Askins Baker (Dr.) Balch (Herbert E.)

Balcombe (F.Graham)

Ball (Mr. & bros.) Beecham (Mr.) Bird (Eric, Mrs. & Joyce) Berman (Mr. & Mrs.) Blunt (Mr.) Brooks (Gwen) Brooks (Sgt. Maj. Tom) Brown (P.) Buchanan Bürger (Dr.) Burme Button (G.) Case (Basil & Claudia) Chatterly Clark (Mr.) Clarke (Miss) Clark (Ralph) Coase (Don A.) Collins (S. "Alfie")

5, 19, 25, 33, 35, 39, 41, 45, 48, 52, 53, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71, 78, (119, 120, 139) 30 52 1, 2, 11, 22, 54, 62, 67, 80, 85 31, 53 77 63 22, 28, 36, 37, 45-48, 58, 59, 62, 64, 65, 70, 84 44 20.21.80 20, 21, 23, (105) 26, 48, 52, 69, 76, 80, 85 69 80 19, 24, 30-32, 38-43, 46, 47, 50, 51, 64, 65-67, 69, 72, 78, 79, 83, (109-113, 121-124-126, 131-136, 140-146) 3.29 2, 19, 33, 45, 48, 52, 71, 76, 80 34, (118) 85, 4

76 72,81 21 1, 2, 5, 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 27, 29, 31, 32, 36, 37, 39, 40-43, 44-48, 49-54, 57-61, 64-66, 68-76, 78-80, 82, 84, 85, (86-90) 32, 40, 43, 46, 64, 72, 73, 83, (109, 111, 124, 125, 129, 130, 132, 141, 144, 145) 9.12 27 1, 2, 7, 8, 11, 21, 28, 44, 54, (148) 43, 44, 64, 70, 72, 75, 80 35 70 70 4, 10, 11, 12, 14, 23, 31, 33, 47, 79, 80, (126) 59 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 11, 14, 16, 17, 21, 31, (86-88, 148) 29 82, (120) 85 58.59 7 7 8, 14, 19 3, 4, 12, 29, 32, 40, 43, 46, 64, 72, 73, 83, 84, (109-111, 123, 125, 126, 129, 131-135, 140, 142, 145) 1

Cotterill (Mw J.) 60 Dallymore (Farmer) 71 D. (Ken M.) 80 David 83 Davies (Bob) Davis (P.G.) 60 De Joly (Robert) 56-58 Devenish (Luke W.E.) (90, 104, 120, 148) Devenish (O.E.) 80 Dingle 63,66 Dizzy Dobson (Mr.) 21, 22 38, 70, 72, (119, 139) Dolphin (Paul) Donovan 46 Duck (Jack) 58,80 Duck (Paul) [Jack's son] 58,76 Dutch soil scientist 46 Dwyer (J. "Half Pint") 58, (109, 112, 123, 126, 129, 130, 134, 135, 141, 145.146) Esther 85 Evendell (Mr.) Everdell (R.) 29 Farmer 4, 11, 33, 16, 54 Frenchman Frost (Frank.W.) 1, 2, 5, 21, 25, 26, 39, 49, 62, 63, 65, 71, 72, 77, 80, (120)Glennie (Brig. E.A.) 5, 6, 19, 22, 66 Goldie (Derek) 66, 72, 78-80, 84, 85 Gray (Mr.) 19 18 Green (Mr.) Gregory (Prof.) 18, 19 Grosvenor 72,83 Hagan 22 Haldane (Prof.) 24 Harding (Mr.) 16 Harris (Wyndham) 28 Harvey (Peter) 57,62 Hassall (John) 42 Hasell (Dan) (128, 130, 131)Hazel 2, 3 Hazelton (Mary) 19 Hensler (Eric) 38,66 Hicks 21 Hickson 76, 81 Hill (Arthur) 70 Hill (Colin) Hippisley Hobbs (P.) 38 Hodge (Mr.) 22 Hodges 32 Hodgkinson (Guy) 21, 39, 74-76, 80 Hodgkinson (Winco) 21, 30-32, 78, 83 Hopkins 67,68 Hucker 1, 2, 8, 11, 17, 27, 29, 32, 36, 37, 39, 40, 46-52, 54, 58, 59, 64, 66, 68-72, 75, 76, 78, 80, 85, (86-88, 90)

9

4

1

7

5

4

Huntley (Mr.) 4 Kenney (C.Howard) 1, 2, 3, 5-13, 18-20, 24-27, 29-47, 50-52, 58, 59, 63, 65-67, 69, 70, 71, 75, 77-79, (90-92, 95, 101), 148 Kenney (Richard R.) 1-9, 11, 13-15, 17, 20, 21, 22, 28, 30-34, 36-48, 50-52, 58, 59, 63, (86-91, 95, 110, 137, 139, 148) Kenney (Mrs.) 7,11 74 Knee (Mr.) 7 Lawder (Cmdr. & son Bob) Leach (Mr. J) 12 Leach (G.) 85 Low (Colin) 52, (119, 120) 58, 66, 78, 83, 84, (109, 112, 124, 126, 128, 130-Lucy (G.) 132, 135, 136, 143, 144) Mack 72 Mackie 43, (129, 131, 133-135) Main (Farmer) 54 83.84 Marriott Malcolm / Malcombe See Withey Mason (E. ([Ted] J.) 8, 22, 29, 31, 32, 39, 40, 43, 36, 64, 66, 75, 78, (110, 126, 132, 133, 135, 136) Mason (Mrs.) 31 May (Mrs.) 70 Mays 71 7 McEwan (Jim) 84 Melrose (Dr.) Miller 1, 2, 5, 7, 8, 11, 14, 17, 21, 28, 29, 32, 36, 37, 39, 40, 43, 44, 46, 47-54, 58-60, 66, 68-72, 74-76, 78, 80, 85, (90) Montgomery (Mr.) 1 Moorhouse (Sgt F.) 60 Murrell (Hywel & Mrs. Ruth) 2, 41, 70 Neilson (Mr.) 80 Neville 44, 45, 50, (137) Oates (O. Norma) [later Mrs. Luke 38, 39, 63 Devenish] 30 O'H (Rev. P.K.) Pangbourne (Mr.) 22 Pink(s) (Mr. T.) 18 Platten (Gerard) 7, 13, 30, 80 Powell (G.) 14 Powell (Penelope.E. ['Mossy']) 14, 30-33, 35, 40, 43, 46, (112, 119, 120, 122, 123, 133, 136, 145, 146) Ralph See Clark Reynolds 13.38 Rhodes (Mw F.) 60 Samson (Mr. & Miss) 11 Savory (Dr. Hubert) 31 Savory (Mr. Harry) 26, 43, 44 Saye (Mr.) 77 Setterington (Tony) 30, 31, 58, 64, 66, 73, (110, 111, 126, 129, 132, 135) Scott (Mr.) 4 Shepherd (Jack) 72,73 Smalley 28, 54, (148) Southorn (Arthur) 5

Stafford (Ken) (120)Stanbury (Harry) 29 Stimson (Vincent) 8, 36, 39, 40, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49-52, 60, 66, 71, 72, 79, 84, 85, (137) Stanton (William I.) 5, 7, 8, 25, 36, 37, 45-48, 58-61, 64, 72, 80 Stott (Mr.) 4 Stride (Mr.) 11 Taylor 76 Thorner (Mr.) 22 Tiarks (Squire) 73 Tratman (Prof. Edgar) 7 Treasure (Mr. & Mrs.) 4,11 Tyler 29 Unwin (Max) 80 Vowles (Colin) 3, 4, 8, 11, 13, 14, 15, 22, 24, 25, 45-48, 50, 58, 60-63, 64, 72, 82, (137, 138) Voysey (Miss) 19 Wallis (Dr.) 40,68 Walters (Mr.) 4 Weaver (Mr.) 48 49 Wilkins WinCo See Hodgkinson Withey (Malcombe) 49, (120) 63,66 Wood Wright (L.S.) 62 Our picnic area can be used for children to cat packed Wookey Hole Caves

lunches. Our Cafeteria is also available.

**Booking Form** 

The return of the booking form to us is accepted as final confirmation of your visit. WE DO NOT SEND A REPLY. If, however, written confirmation is required, please enclose a S.A.E.

From:

Party Booking Office, Wookey Hole Caves Ltd., Wookey Hole, Nr. Wells, Somerset BA5 1BB. Telephone: Wells (0749) 72243.

(Cut Here)

			1			•••															
	•••••	•••••	• • • •	••••		•••	•••	•••	•••	••••	••	• • •	••	• • •	•••	• •	•••	• • •	•••	•••	•
					• • • •	• • •		• •	• •	• • •	• •	• • •	• •	•••	•••	••	• • •	• • •	• • •	•••	•
								•••		• • •	• •		•••	•••	••••	11	••••	•••			
														• •				•••		•••	
<b>P</b> -1	NI																				
Iel.	No				• • • •	••••		•••	•••	• • •	• •		• •	1.1			•••	•••	• • •		• •
Signe	d				• • •		• • •	• • •		•••	•••	•••	• •	•••		•••	• • •	• •	• • •	•••	• •
To:																					
			Offi		***		í.,	1	TT.	i.		7		~	T 4	1					

booking form used as a bookmark. (slightly reduced)